

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
ESBWR Design Certification Subcommittee

Docket Number: (n/a)

PROCESS USING ADAMS
TEMPLATE: ACRS/ACNW-005
SUNSI REVIEW COMPLETE

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: ~~Tuesday~~ *Wednesday*, October 3, 2007

Work Order No.: NRC-1799

Pages 1-229

ORIGINAL

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

ACRS OFFICE COPY
RETAIN FOR THE LIFE OF THE COMMITTEE

TROY

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

October 3, 2007

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, taken on October 3, 2007, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting held on the above date.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected and edited and it may contain inaccuracies.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS (ACRS)

SUBCOMMITTEE ON ESBWR DESIGN CERTIFICATION

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY,

OCTOBER 3, 2007

VOLUME II

+ + + + +

The meeting was convened in Room T-2B3 of Two
White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike, Rockville,
Maryland, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. Michael Corradini,
Chairman, presiding.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

MICHAEL CORRADINI	Chairman
JOHN D. SIEBER	ACRS Member
OTTO L. MAYNARD	ACRS Member
DENNIS C. BLEY	ACRS Member
JOHN W. STETKAR	ACRS Member
WILLIAM J. SHACK	ACRS Member
SAID ABDEL-KHALIK	ACRS Member
DANA A. POWERS	ACRS Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

2 ILKA BERRIOS

3 RICHARD MCINTYRE

4 STEPHEN ALEXANDER

5 FRANK TALBOT

6 AMY CUBBAGE

7 JOSE HAMZEHE

8 IAN JUNG

9 SANG RHOW

10 CLIFF MUNSON

11 BRAD HARVEY

12 ANDREA JOHNSON

13 KEN SEE

14 MOHAMMED SHOUABI

15 ALSO PRESENT:

16 JIM KINSEY

17 DAVID HINDS

18 RICK WACKOWIAK

19 IRA POPPEL

20 MARK HARVEY

21 DAVE HAMON

22 KATHY SEDNEY

23 BILL IRWIN

24 RICH MILLER

25 JOHN STRYHAL

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Opening Remarks, M. Corradini, ACRS	4
DCD Chapter 17, "Quality Assurance", GE-Hitachi	
Nuclear America, LLC	5
SER with Open Items for Chapter 17, "Quality	
Assurance", I. Berrios, et al., NRO	22
DCD Chapter 8, "Electric Power", GE-Hitachi	
Nuclear America, LLC	60
SER with Open Items for Chapter 8, "Electric	
Power", I. Berrios, et al., NRO	121
DCD Chapter 2, "Site Characteristics",	
GE-Hitachi Nuclear America, LLC	148
SER with Open Items for Chapter 2, A. Johnson,	
et al., NRO	169
Subcommittee Discussion, M. Corradino, ACRS	172
Adjourn	

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

P R O C E E D I N G S

8:32 A.M.

CHAIR CORRADINI: Let's come to order.

Let me go through my normal introduction. This is a meeting of the ESBWR Subcommittee. My name is Mike Corradini, chair of the Subcommittee. Other ACRS Members in attendance or will be in attendance are Said Abdel-Khalik, George Apostolakis, Dennis Bley, Mario Bonaca, Otto Maynard, Dana Powers, Jack Sieber, Bill Shack, and John Stetkar.

Tom Kress is also attending as a consultant to the Subcommittee. Gary Hammer of the ACRS Staff is the Designated Federal Official for this meeting.

The purpose of the meeting today is to review and discuss the Safety Evaluation Reports with open items for several chapters for the ESBWR design cert. We will hear presentations from the NRC Office of New Reactors and GE-H Nuclear Energy America's LLC. Is that the correct way of saying it? Good.

The Subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant issues and facts, and formulate proposed positions and actions as appropriate for deliberation by the Full Committee.

The rules for participation in today's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 meeting have been announced as part of the notice of
2 this meeting previously published in the Federal
3 Register. Portions of the meeting may be closed for
4 the discussion of unclassified safeguards and
5 proprietary information.

6 We have received no written comments or
7 requests for time to make oral statements from members
8 of the public regarding today's meeting. A transcript
9 of the meeting is being kept and will be made
10 available as stated in the Federal Register notice.
11 Therefore, we request that participants in the meeting
12 use the microphones located in the meeting room when
13 addressing the committee. The participants should
14 first identify themselves and speak with sufficient
15 clarity and volume so they will be readily heard.

16 We'll proceed with the meeting, and I'll
17 call upon Jim Kinsey of GE-H Nuclear Energy America to
18 begin.

19 Jim.

20 MR. KINSEY: Thank you. My name is Jim
21 Kinsey. I'm the Vice President of ESBWR Licensing at
22 GE-Hitachi. I just wanted to give a couple of brief
23 introductory remarks and then turn things over to our
24 team to begin the chapter reviews.

25 First of all, I wanted to thank the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Committee again for allowing us to move through this
2 newly being defined process where we're looking at
3 portions of the DCD and safety evaluations on a
4 chapter basis. As you know, yesterday we did an
5 overview for you of the ESBWR design, so really today
6 is the first time we're getting into this process of
7 individual chapter reviews.

8 Basically, the structure that worked out
9 with the NRC staff for today's agenda and for future
10 agendas covering individual chapters is that we've
11 brought along members from the GE team that are
12 primarily the technical leads for the individual
13 chapter. They're being supported and supplemented by
14 a regulatory affairs team member who was the primary
15 interface with the NRC staff as the chapter open
16 issues were being resolved. So that's the typical
17 makeup of a chapter team.

18 And our intention today would be to
19 provide a discussion of key attributes of DCD Revision
20 3 which was the basis for the SER. We can give you a
21 brief sketch of any major changes that may have
22 occurred between DCD Rev. 3 and 4 and after providing
23 that overview, then we would intend to turn things
24 over to the NRC staff to continue with their
25 discussion of the chapter.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So with that in mind, I'd like to
2 introduce Mark Harvey who is the quality manager in
3 our new plant projects area and Kathy Sedney who is
4 the regulatory affairs chapter engineer for Chapter
5 17. And I'll let them step through the presentation,
6 unless there are any questions at this point.

7 Thank you very much.

8 CHAIR CORRADINI: Thank you, Jim.

9 MR. HARVEY: Let's go to the first slide.
10 The first thing I'd like to do is just give a brief
11 outline on the areas that I'll be covering today. I'm
12 going to start with a Chapter 17 overview just to
13 highlight some high-level comments; a summary of the
14 RAIs, a summary of the confirmatory items, and our
15 plan and schedule for addressing any open items.

16 Okay, the Chapter 17 overview. Basically,
17 what we've done is we have used our approved quality
18 assurance program. That's the GENE QA program
19 description, as you see on the board, which
20 establishes the overall quality assurance requirements
21 that will be implemented during the ESBWR design. Now
22 if you look at the next couple of bullets, what we
23 have is the high level program and then we have the
24 implementation. So we have a quality assurance plan,
25 that's the NP2010 COL Demonstration Project QA Plan

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 which talks about how we're going to implement those
2 quality assurance requirements internally. And we
3 have NEDO-33181 which defines the supplier and sub-
4 tier supplier quality program requirements that we're
5 going to impose. So that's how we ensure that our
6 quality requirements get passed up down to our sub-
7 tier suppliers. So that's our implementation program.

8 And each of these documents has been
9 reviewed during NRC inspections and I'm sure the NRC
10 will be speak to that.

11 The GE-H quality assurance
12 responsibilities are compliant, will be compliant with
13 the COL applicant holder and QA program requirements
14 during construction and operation. So we're ensuring
15 that our QA program requirements meet the needs of the
16 COL applicant. And the overall project quality
17 assurance program description is, in fact, the COL
18 holder or applicant responsibility.

19 Next slide, please, Joe.

20 Okay, part of Chapter 17, a significant
21 part of Chapter 17 is, in fact, the Design Reliability
22 Assurance Program, the D-RAP, which transfers into an
23 O-RAP and it's really a maintenance rule for design,
24 you know, to simplify things. But what it really does
25 it assures that important ESBWR, reliability PRA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 assumptions are considered throughout plant life. And
2 it's the baseline by which the reliability programs
3 that are developed subsequently are derived from and
4 that includes -- this includes risk-significant SSCs
5 that provided defense-in-depth for result in
6 significant improvement in the PRA. And once the
7 site-specific D-RAP is established and risk-
8 significant SSCs are identified and prioritized, the
9 procurement fabrication construction and pre-op
10 testing will be implemented in accordance with the COL
11 holders, D-RAP and verified through the ITAAC process.

12 Okay, overall, a quick summary of the
13 RAIs, we've had 23 RAIs and supplements for Chapter
14 17. Twenty-two of those RAI responses have been
15 submitted and 21 are considered resolved. We have one
16 open RAI still in progress and that's open item 17.4-1
17 and that has to do with the D-RAP. And that's to
18 identify a comprehensive list of risk-significant SSCs
19 within the scope of the D-RAP at a later phase of
20 development of the D-RAP.

21 The first bullet you'll see is a
22 requirement and that's that the applicant which would
23 be GE-H, must identify and prioritize the list of
24 risk-significant SSCs within the scope and what GE-H
25 plans to do is to convene an expert panel in January

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of 2008 to facilitate development of that list and
2 we're going to submit to the NRC at a time subsequent
3 to convening that expert panel.

4 MEMBER POWERS: How do you decide on an
5 expert panel?

6 MR. HARVEY: That's -- we -- let me
7 actually defer that, if I could, to our experts on
8 that.

9 MR. KINSEY: David Hinds.

10 MR. WACKOWIAK: Rick Wackowiak from GE-
11 Hitachi. Could you repeat the question?

12 MEMBER POWERS: I just wondered how you go
13 about constituting an expert panel, who you select,
14 what are the criteria for selection, what kind of
15 breadth of opinion are you looking for?

16 MR. WACKOWIAK: Right, and that's one of
17 the issues that we've had in terms of why the expert
18 panel hasn't been convened up through this point. The
19 guidance that's out right now is basically the
20 guidance for the maintenance rule and it asks for
21 types of people that don't exist for a plant that
22 hasn't been designed or hasn't been built and
23 operated.

24 So we have operations experts from our --
25 from some of our customer utilities and we have other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 people that have been working in the maintenance area
2 at utilities and in the design engineering at GE and
3 at utilities. And we're going to do the best we can
4 to put together a set of broad-based expertise for all
5 these radiation protection people, our dose experts.
6 And give them --

7 MEMBER POWERS: Are you going to try to
8 get somebody on your dose panel that believes in
9 hormesis and somebody that believes in linear no-
10 threshold? I mean what kind of range of opinion are
11 you looking for?

12 MR. WACKOWIAK: The specifics of that
13 question go beyond any guidance that I've seen for
14 developing a maintenance rule expert panel. We're
15 planning on using the NUMARC 93-01 guidance for
16 developing the panel. Now I would expect that we
17 would have various points of view on that, but we were
18 not planning on going out and picking hundreds of
19 different specific items and making sure that we had
20 a broad range of opinion on every one of those
21 hundreds of items.

22 So I don't believe I can answer your
23 question right now.

24 MEMBER POWERS: I was quite sure you
25 weren't going to do hundreds. I was trying to find

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out where between 1 and 100 it lay.

2 MR. HARVEY: If I might just answer a
3 little bit here. If we use the typical set up of an
4 expert panel maintenance rule has been established,
5 you're looking at about 15 to 20 experts on the team
6 with a supplemental group based on if you don't have
7 the necessary expertise, then you'll bring in
8 technical experts that talk about specific issues, if
9 indeed there is a challenge to that.

10 Now we plan on using people from
11 operations, PRA, engineering, maintenance, getting a
12 broad range of experience utilizing our customer base
13 as well as our internal people. We're also
14 considering that as we go through our staff
15 development at GE.

16 MEMBER POWERS: I thought that you said
17 the interesting thing there. You said we're going to
18 look at our customer base as well as GE. How do you -
19 - how much do you want customer base? How much do you
20 want --

21 MR. HARVEY: Well, we're soliciting input.
22 We're taking a look at what constitutes an expert
23 panel. What we've done and this isn't an answer that
24 really is off the cuff because what we've done, we've
25 entered this action into our correction action system.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We have corrective actions assigned to develop the
2 team and convene the team. Now that will go through
3 a management review as far as who gets selected onto
4 the team and it will have to go through a rigorous
5 approval process to make sure that we do have the
6 right people on that team, but I'm sure that -- well,
7 I don't want to speak.

8 David, if you want to talk about how we're
9 addressing the customer base?

10 MR. HINDS: Yes, this is David Hinds from
11 GE-H. Just again, repeating a little bit of what Mark
12 had mentioned as the key requirement is that we have
13 a broad base of varying skills across the skills that
14 support the plant such as operations, maintenance,
15 engineering, as opposed to -- and what Mark was
16 referring to, if necessary, will include in that our
17 customer base. We do have a broad range of skills now
18 that we've developed in building our team within GE-H.
19 We've hired in quite a number of recent plant
20 operators, people who have had a license to operate
21 boiling water reactors in the very recent past. And
22 we will include them, include personnel with
23 maintenance experience. If we don't have them within
24 our employees, we would also consider those within our
25 customer base. I think that's what he was referring

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to.

2 MR. HARVEY: Okay? All right, let's see.
3 The next item was that we have, in fact -- I guess we
4 wanted to make it clear that we're not waiting on the
5 development of this expert panel to start working and
6 developing a list of safety-significant or in-scope
7 SSCs. We have developed an initial list of SSCs which
8 will be an input to the expert panel and they will
9 consider upon convening this team. And this list has
10 been developed that's consistent with previous
11 maintenance rule implementation in the industry. So
12 we've gone out -- while we don't have a one-for-one
13 obviously system-for-system, we look at application
14 and general use.

15 We have incorporated operating experience.
16 The data in our PRA assumptions has come from
17 operating plants and failure modes from operating
18 plants were factored into the assessment. Our current
19 plant risk-significant issues -- oh, current plant
20 risk-significant issues have also been addressed. And
21 an example of that would be a spurious safety relief
22 valve actuation caused by fire and that's just one.
23 I don't want to attach any significance to that one
24 particular item, but that's just an example of a
25 current risk-significant issue that was addressed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And we've ensured that our design addresses this.

2 Joe? Okay, we do have two confirmatory
3 items out that need to be looked at and they're both
4 administrative in nature. The first is confirmatory
5 item 17.4-15 which includes -- to include references
6 to NUMARC 93-01, DCD. And that was addressed in DCD
7 Rev. 4.

8 A second confirmatory item is 17.4-16
9 which adds a clarification statement to PRA importance
10 measures. I don't want to take that out of context.
11 What it said before was PRA important measures, so it
12 was a minor clarification that we did address in DCD
13 Rev. 4.

14 That's all I have.

15 MEMBER MAYNARD: I do have a couple of
16 questions and I know a lot of this will come into the
17 COL stage, but are you working with your potential
18 customers or how do you transfer or how is a design
19 documentation going to be handled or transferred? Who
20 is going to be the keeper of the design control
21 information?

22 MR. HINDS: David Hinds, GE-H. We have
23 heavy involvement currently by our -- I'll say our
24 first set of customers in the design process such that
25 we've already begun some of that transfer of knowledge

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 within members of the customer base. So they're
2 involved in commenting and reviewing the design as it
3 progresses, so we're already developing a knowledge
4 base within the customers which has already begun.
5 And then in the actual sale of the plant, there will
6 be an extensive transfer of configuration management
7 documents to the customer such that it will have a
8 full configuration management package, including
9 drawings and full reference material, technical
10 manuals, the whole configuration management suite
11 available. And then we'll continue to work with them
12 as far as training programs which are yet to be
13 determined as the specifics of the training programs.
14 But we've already begun heavy engagement with the
15 customer base because we recognize it takes a period
16 of time for knowledge transfer.

17 MEMBER MAYNARD: A couple of things there.
18 It's also key to what is the official design
19 information? Is it what the licensee has? Is it what
20 the designer has? And that should all match up there
21 and I think that transfer is important in how that's
22 handled and who officially ends up with it.

23 The other thing I have is on drawings and
24 stuff. I would assume that most of the design
25 drawings for this generation plant would be computer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 design. How is that being controlled? In the past
2 with -- a lot of it was hard copies was the official
3 document. Now we're talking about an electronic copy
4 and so a little bit on how that's controlled?

5 MR. HINDS: Yes, currently within GE-H, we
6 have a full design, electronic design suite of tools,
7 a commercially available product that does 3-D design,
8 PNIDs, electrical, etcetera. We're controlling that
9 within an electronic data base within GE-H and we will
10 have to make that transfer over to the customers. We
11 do not have yet a contract that would specify -- we
12 have the capability to transfer it in paper form or
13 electronic forum. So some of those details of what
14 the actual customers will hold have yet to be
15 determined based upon contractual agreements, but I
16 would anticipate that we would -- that they would also
17 have an electronic configuration management suite
18 similar to what we have, but some of those are yet to
19 be determined based upon contractual agreements.

20 But currently, the design basis of the
21 plant is documented electronically and controlled
22 through a series of electronic approvals and
23 signatures and configuration management suite that is
24 electronic.

25 MR. HARVEY: And the quality assurance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 function is engaged in routine oversight of that
2 activity and periodic assessment to make sure that
3 configuration management is maintained.

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: And on the safety systems
5 and components, how far are you going down on what is
6 safety related? And what I'm really getting to is you
7 may have a pump that is safety related, but maybe not
8 all parts of it are. Are you breaking it down at this
9 point or are you --

10 MR. HARVEY: Right, you're asking if
11 you're going to the system or component level or down
12 to the part level. I think there's a -- that's the
13 whole purpose of pulling together this expert panel
14 and making those types of decisions. So when we get
15 the expertise pulled together on that team, we'll do
16 that. However, I believe the initial cut and correct
17 me if I'm wrong, David, but the initial cut is to
18 focus at this point on the system level.

19 MEMBER MAYNARD: I notice that you have a
20 program for commercial grade dedication. I'm just
21 wondering is it in the design phase at this point?
22 Have you really needed to or do you do any of that or
23 is that primarily going to be for the licensee and the
24 COL holder commercial grade dedication?

25 MR. MILLER: Rich Miller, from GE-H, I&C

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 manager. We're not using commercial dedication up
2 front. We're going to qualify everything by test or
3 analysis and it will be up to the holder at the site
4 to do commercial grade dedication.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: It's typically used for
6 replacements? Dedication?

7 MR. IRWIN: Yes.

8 MEMBER MAYNARD: One other thing is on
9 some of the inspections found that hadn't met some of
10 your documents or some of your times for resolving a
11 no performance or something, just curious on your
12 thoughts on the inspection and what they found and
13 your perspective on that?

14 MR. HARVEY: Okay, I believe you're
15 talking about some of the recent inspection that I
16 don't believe that was associated, and clarify for me
17 please if that was an ESBWR or an assessment in San
18 Jose. Because the corrective action system is common
19 to both, obviously. But I just want to make sure I'm
20 correctly answering your question here.

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, I think there were
22 three inspection reports here and I thought it was on
23 the ESBWR. I don't know exactly where it was done,
24 but you had during the final implementation had failed
25 to meet certain requirements or did not document the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 revised completion for the ESBWR DCD verification when
2 the schedule was not met and did not maintain an
3 update to work plan detailed schedule for the ESBWR
4 program.

5 MR. HARVEY: At GE-H we struggled with
6 corrective action implementation over the last year.
7 We've made significant inroads in our ability to
8 identify and resolve corrective action, non-
9 conformance in a timely manner. I think what you'll
10 see is if you go through the NRC inspection reports,
11 there were some isolated instances where if you look
12 at the progression, I believe our performance has
13 improved over the last 8 to 12 months.

14 I also think our self-identification of
15 issues has significantly improved over the last 8 to
16 12 months to where we're actually self-identifying,
17 being more critical and getting those, identifying
18 those issues and getting them in our program
19 ourselves. We've also instituted numerous changes to
20 our corrective action program to improve our metrics
21 and improve our ability to self-identify upfront
22 rather than waiting until something goes overdue. So
23 we're doing a much better job at managing our
24 corrective actions. We don't have anywhere near the
25 overdue items that we used to have.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Saying that, timeliness is only a small
2 component of corrective action. Quality is, without
3 quality, timeliness is really meaningless. So again,
4 we recognize that corrective action is critical to our
5 success going forward and we have instituted a
6 corrective action program revitalization effort, which
7 is a site-wide effort and it is geared towards
8 refocusing the entire organization on the importance
9 of corrective action.

10 I think we've come a long way. I think
11 we're doing better and we're going to be world class.

12 MEMBER MAYNARD: On your corrective action
13 program, do you have various levels when you're
14 evaluating a non-conformance or a problem where some
15 may require a full-blown root cause analysis?

16 MEMBER MAYNARD: Absolutely. It goes
17 through a screening and prioritization program. If it
18 is an Alpha-1 significance, it requires a root cause
19 analysis. If it is an Alpha-2, which is a condition
20 adverse equality with some level of significance less
21 than a significant condition at an adverse to quality,
22 that will require an apparent cost type of evaluation.

23 So each individual issue is looked at for
24 significance and based on the significance, the
25 appropriate evaluation is assigned along with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 obviously if we do CAP PRAs or corrective actions to
2 prevent recurrence, if you have the significant
3 edition adverse to quality.

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: And on your organization,
5 I apologize if I missed it, what's a reporting
6 relationship for QA within GE-H.

7 MR. HARVEY: GE-H QA reports, I am a
8 direct line report to the General Manager of Quality.
9 General Manager of Quality reports to Andy White. So
10 it is a separate line. I am, there is a project staff
11 and we are dotted line on the project staff, so Steve
12 Kusick is the General Manager in charge of MPP and I
13 am a direct report, not a direct report, but I am
14 dotted line to Steve, so I support, I support Steve.
15 But there is not direct line reporting to that. We
16 report directly to Andy White.

17 MEMBER MAYNARD: I don't have any more
18 questions.

19 CHAIR CORRADINI: Other questions? Thanks
20 very much.

21 MR. HARVEY: Thank you.

22 CHAIR CORRADINI: So the staff is up?

23 MS. BERRIOS: Well, good morning. My name
24 is Ilka Berrios. I am in the Office of New Reactors.
25 Division of New Reactor Licensing. We have here Steve

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

Alexander and Richard McIntyre.

The purpose of this presentation is to brief the Committee of the staff's review of the ESBWR for the application in this case, Chapter 17 Quality Assurance. During the presentation, we'll happy to answer any question from the Committee.

The review team for this chapter was myself. We have Rich McIntyre, technical reviewers and supporting reviewers, we have Steve Alexander, Frank Talbot, you can see him there, and Kerri Kavanuagh who cannot be here today.

Today we're going to be presenting the regulations that were used during the review and RAI status, a summary of the technical topics, open items and some COL action items.

The regulations that were used during the review include some federal regulations and you can see them there, safety is under the review plan.

For this chapter, we had a total of 19. GE said 23, counting the original RAIs, a total of 19. Eighteen of them are resolved and we just have one open item there which the technical reviewers are going to present.

Now I'm going to leave you with Richard McIntyre.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. McINTYRE: Good morning. My name is
2 Rich McIntyre. I'm a Senior Reactor Engineer in the
3 Quality and Vendor Branch for Boiling Reactors in the
4 Office of New Reactors. I had the lead for Chapter
5 17, Quality Assurance and as Ilka mentioned, you could
6 see the staff that was reviewed. Steve Alexander had
7 the lead for the operations part of the Reliability
8 Assurance Program.

9 What I'm going to say is going to be very
10 similar to what GE said. That's good. We're together
11 on the findings and conclusions, so you never know
12 when you get here. You hope you're together, anyways.
13 But as far as the Quality Assurance Program goes, as
14 we reviewed the GE QA Program is based on the standard
15 GE topical, the NEDO document, the revision 8. That
16 topical was reviewed and approved by the NRC in a
17 letter dated back as far as March of 1989. GE has
18 been working off of that topical ever since then.

19 As they mentioned, there is an
20 implementing QA program for ESBWR and we used that in
21 combination with the topical during our review. As
22 mentioned, we performed three implementation
23 inspections of the ESBWR QA program in November '05,
24 follow-up in April of 2006 and then kind of a close-
25 out of the open issues in December 2006. I know you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 were asking some of the questions on the findings, and
2 I'll just touch on corrective action. That was one of
3 them when we first went in 2005. That was an issue
4 that needed attention.

5 They were in the midst of formulating a
6 new computerized correction action program and there
7 were a number of corrective actions that hadn't
8 received the initial screening within the 30 days and
9 then some overdue. But as Mark said, as we went back
10 in April, we issued another finding. It was still not
11 there. It was improving, and by the time we got into
12 December, we had seen a significant improvement in the
13 corrective action program where we ended up, we closed
14 out that open finding on corrective action.

15 MEMBER MAYNARD: In looking at those, to
16 me all what I saw was primarily was not meeting dates,
17 getting some things done in a timely manner. I didn't
18 see where you had found anything that was a
19 significant problem that had not been identified or
20 that had been resolved incorrectly or something.

21 MR. MCINTYRE: We did not. That's
22 correct. We didn't identify any findings for
23 inadequate technical evaluation. You asked about the
24 ones that we did review as far as identifying the
25 significance and doing the root cause when we did

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 review those. There was nothing inadequate in the
2 evaluation. It was really, there was the sheer volume
3 of the correction actions, getting them into the
4 program and getting them done in a timely manner,
5 which is in a program like that had been transformed
6 from San Jose to Wilmington with a limited number of
7 staff. It was an important issue that they needed to
8 get their arms around.

9 During the inspections, we had inspection
10 related findings and requests for additional
11 information by December 2006. All of the
12 nonconformances had been closed out and the RAIs have
13 been resolved. So there was no outstanding issues
14 related to the quality program implementation. I
15 guess that's what I wanted to stress. When we did our
16 inspections, it was the implementation of the quality
17 program, the topical. You had asked about commercial
18 grade dedication.

19 We looked at procurement. At this point
20 in time, GE was not procuring any components. The
21 only procurement activities that we saw was services
22 and you see, we had a finding on that concerning the
23 level and the quality of their audits of some of the
24 foreign suppliers. But there was no procurement of
25 components, so there was no commercial grade

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 dedication to look at in this point in time.

2 MEMBER MAYNARD: I wouldn't have expected
3 any, but it was in there --

4 MR. McINTYRE: I just wanted to let you
5 know that we were aware of that, and if there were any
6 components, we would have looked at commercial grade
7 dedication.

8 As far as the Chapter 17.4 on the
9 Reliability Assurance Program, I'll probably go in a
10 little more detail than GE did, but the D-RAP is the
11 program utilized during the detailed design and
12 specific equipment selection phase to assure that the
13 ESBWR reliability assumptions of the probabilistic
14 assessment are considered throughout the plant life.

15 The staff reviewed the ESBWR D-RAP and the
16 associated D-RAP ITAC to verify that it met the
17 regulatory requirements of the SECY 95-132 that Mark
18 had mentioned and specifically item E for the Design
19 Reliability Assurance Program. And that was done
20 using our new standard review plan, 17.4 on Design
21 Reliability Assurance Program.

22 We issued 15 RAIs related to the D-RAP and
23 the D-RAP ITAC. Many of the RAIs requested GE to
24 develop QA elements on the GE interfacing
25 organizations, design engineering, and the PRA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 organization to address design change control process,
2 procedures, records control, audits, nonconformances,
3 corrective action, and corrective actions to implement
4 an inadequate D-RAP program.

5 GE adequately addressed 12 of the 13 RAIs
6 in the latest, in the section 17.4 of the DCD, dated
7 February 2007.

8 In August 2007, the Staff issued the
9 Safety Evaluation Report with open item 17.4-1. GE
10 covered that pretty in detail, the open item. They
11 need to identify the list of risk-significant SSCs
12 within the scope of D-RAP and the D-RAP associated
13 ITAC using the PRA methods. Further, GE, NEDO, the
14 Reliability Assurance Program, GE is assembling the
15 expert panel with experts in PRA, engineering judgment
16 and operating experience to identify this list.

17 GE stated that the panel will meet and
18 finalize this list of the risk significant systems and
19 components in January 2008. The list will be
20 maintained. It will be issued to us in a design
21 specification and maintained in that. In concluding
22 on the D-RAP portion, in accordance with the 17.4 of
23 our Standard Review Plan, the NRO staff will review
24 and approve the final list of the risk significance,
25 SSCs, within the scope of D-RAP for ESBWR DCD.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 At this point, I'm going to turn it over
2 to Steve Alexander and then both of us will wrap it up
3 at the end. We'll go through the list of the action
4 items, the open action items.

5 MR. ALEXANDER: I'm Steve Alexander, and
6 I'm actually with the PRA Operational Support and
7 Maintenance Branch in the Division of Risk Assessment
8 NRR, so I was consulting to NRO on this project. My
9 involvement really stems from, I'm the guy in charge
10 of the maintenance rule, and so since a lot of
11 operational implementation of the reliability
12 assurance program is related to maintenance rule, and
13 even part of D-RAP is using some maintenance rule
14 approaches to things. I got shanghai-ed to help them
15 out with this, but I was happy to do it.

16 So what we came out of a process of the
17 staff responding to SRMs from SECY-95-132 and
18 modifying what we had in mind, the idea was that there
19 was no such thing as an operational reliability
20 assurance program per se, but there needed to be some
21 kind of a process to continue and to maintain the
22 reliability in the operations phase that was
23 established, if you will, in the design phase.

24 So we came up with the idea that there are
25 operational programs that could be used to implement

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reliability assurance process in the operations phase.
2 Now we won't use the, I'm only using the dreaded O-
3 word here, O-RAP, as a shorthand, but we recognize, of
4 course, that it is a process implemented by
5 operational programs. Specifically, those operational
6 programs are going to be quality assurance, the
7 maintenance rule, and as important, if not the most
8 important part of it, is the underlying maintenance
9 and surveillance programs themselves, the notion being
10 that quality assurance program makes sure that all the
11 maintenance gets done correctly, all of the various
12 aspects that are applicable to maintenance.

13 The maintenance rule monitors the
14 effectiveness of that maintenance. But with the QA
15 and maintenance programs by themselves you could
16 simply preside over a plant that's going to run itself
17 into the ground. And so you have to actually do stuff
18 to the equipment to maintain it: change the oil,
19 filters, vibration, tighten things that get loose, the
20 whole myriad of things that are involved and actually
21 doing maintenance on something as opposed to just
22 observing its performance or condition or monitoring
23 that. So we think that's a very important part of the
24 operational programs: quality assurance, maintenance
25 rule, and the underlying maintenance and surveillance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 programs themselves including tech specs,
2 surveillance, ISI, IST and actually going out and
3 working on stuff, turning wrenches, etcetera, as my
4 colleague. J.D. Wilcox used to like to say.

5 The other thing that we wanted to make
6 sure of is that if we want to have structure systems
7 and components that are in the D-RAP scope treated in
8 the manner in which they deserve during the operations
9 phase then not only do they need to be within the
10 maintenance rule scope, but they need to be captured
11 in the high safety significance category within the
12 maintenance rule scope. Then they're going to be
13 monitored typically at the system or train level. In
14 some cases, depending on the situation, they might
15 even be monitored at a component level, but typically,
16 it's a system or train level.

17 The other thing is they'll be looking at
18 both reliability and availability and some condition
19 monitoring as well. So they get the full treatment if
20 they're in the high safety significant bin in the
21 maintenance rule program.

22 Let's go. I identified in looking at the
23 DCD, I identified, it looks like five RAIs and some
24 supplements. They weren't super-significant technical
25 issues, but they were things that needed to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 complete to have the whole package properly put
2 together. They dealt with references. They dealt
3 with COL action items, of course, would probably be
4 the most significant technical part of it. And one
5 other item and just some discussion back and forth for
6 GE is that of adapting the D-RAP scope for operations
7 phase.

8 What we're talking about there is that we
9 anticipate there may be additions and subtractions
10 from the original list. As you learn more about the
11 plant, as the plant actually gets built, as components
12 are selected, things which people thought might be
13 risk-significant may not be so risk-significant and
14 vice versa. We may identify other structure systems
15 and components that need to get added to the list. So
16 all this is is just making sure that there's a process
17 to carefully control what gets added -- well, added is
18 probably not as important as what somebody might want
19 to subtract from the list to ensure that when the
20 plant is ready to load fuel, that the list is
21 stabilized and everybody knows what's risk significant
22 and what isn't risk significant.

23 Now even as the plant operates over the
24 years, and the PRA is maintained and updated, you'll
25 learn more about things because you'll learn more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 about failure rates of equipment that you may not have
2 a lot of industry operating experience in. And so
3 some default failure rates, based on similar types of
4 components might have been chosen. Later on, you'll
5 find out that they are either more reliable in this
6 particular application or less reliable.

7 The RAIs and supplements have all been
8 resolved satisfactorily, the ones that I'm dealing
9 with here and they'll be closed, pending confirmation
10 and when I take a look at revision four, to make sure
11 that revision four looks like what we've agreed upon
12 it's supposed to look like based on our comments of
13 revision three. And I might add that in their
14 responses to the RAIs, in addition to stating how each
15 RAI would be resolved, GE also provided us with a
16 draft section of revision four to show us what it
17 would really look like. And so really, those are just
18 confirmatory notes.

19 So now I'm going to turn it back over to
20 Rich for the first two COL action items to talk about
21 them in more detail.

22 MR. McINTYRE: Yes, and wrapping up the
23 COL action items and these items are all identified in
24 the staff safety evaluation report, so these should
25 all, they're all documented in a pretty straight

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 forward. The two that we came out of, the QA program
2 review is 17.2-1 and that states that QA activities
3 associated with the construction and operations,
4 including the site specific design activities are the
5 responsibility of the COL applicant.

6 And the second one states that the overall
7 project quality assurance program document that QAPD
8 or the QA topical is also the COL applicant's
9 responsibility and that's very clear within the safety
10 evaluation report.

11 MR. ALEXANDER: Okay, the COL action items
12 that are related to reliability assurance, first of
13 all, the first one was to establish PRA importance
14 measures, expert panel, other methods for site-
15 specific D-RAP scope. The PRA importance measures
16 that are suggested for use to determine what's high
17 safety significant in current issues, in the current
18 revision that's endorsed revision two of NUMARC 93-01,
19 we recognize that because of the operating
20 characteristics of some of the newer designs, some of
21 those PRA important measures may not be as meaningful
22 as they were. The example I like to use is that if
23 the core damage frequency is in the order of 10^{-8} then
24 a raw of two may not -- doesn't mean too much really.
25 Two hundred might, but two doesn't mean so much any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 more. That's just an example of where some
2 adjustments are going to have to be made and of
3 course, this is what GE is putting their expert panel
4 together to do, to do just that.

5 MEMBER POWERS: Is it the wrong PRA to
6 use?

7 MR. ALEXANDER: Is it the wrong PRA to
8 use? No, sir. Not at all. Their PRA will be
9 whatever it comes out to be, but we already know that
10 some of the baseline core damage frequencies are going
11 to be, in general, somewhat lower and so the specific
12 numerical numbers that are suggested in NUMARC 93-01
13 may not be appropriate for another plant.

14 MEMBER POWERS: I understand your point
15 there. It strikes me that the operational event PRA
16 might well predict 10^{-8} . I doubt that there are very
17 many sites in the United States, at least a couple
18 perhaps, but not many, where I can get a seismic PRA
19 to come down to 10^{-8} . I think I'm stuck. It's not
20 10^{-5} .

21 MR. ALEXANDER: Absolutely. Because, of
22 course, you've got common mode failures and so on
23 going on. Absolutely. I wouldn't attach too much
24 significance to the 10^{-8} figure. That was merely as
25 an example.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The notion that with some of the more
2 passive designs, the CDFs, they generally tend to be
3 lower. I threw that out as simply an example for a
4 number to give you an idea of how the current --

5 MEMBER POWERS: I understand the point.

6 MR. ALEXANDER: And understand the point
7 that because of other things such a seismic and common
8 mode failure happenings that would be similar to that
9 environmental qualification, perhaps, situations that
10 yes, it could be. It could be higher than that.

11 MEMBER POWERS: Do we have a feeling for
12 what the shutdown risks are?

13 MR. ALEXANDER: I don't personally know.
14 I would probably defer to GE and their experts on
15 their own PRA to come up with that one.

16 MEMBER POWERS: I don't know off-hand know
17 how to do that, shutdown PRA.

18 MR. ALEXANDER: It's a, well, of course we
19 struggle with that in the operating fleet as well.

20 MEMBER POWERS: We do indeed.

21 MR. ALEXANDER: So a lot of times we have
22 to rely on shutdown rather than on quantitative PRA
23 insights. We use defense-in-depth and try to preserve
24 key safety functions and that's the approach that's
25 being used. Bless you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER POWERS: An ardent structuralist
2 after my own heart. But it also puts a burden on the
3 role of the expert panels in these things.

4 MR. ALEXANDER: Which is, of course,
5 another reasons why they are going to need to have
6 quite a broad spectrum of disciplines involved in the
7 expert panel.

8 MEMBER POWERS: We're going to get along
9 just fine. I can tell that right now.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. ALEXANDER: Thank you, sir.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: One of the experts that
13 you're going to need is an operations expert. Since
14 you never built the plant, you aren't going to come up
15 with one of those. So I wonder how you deal with
16 that.

17 MR. ALEXANDER: Well, of course what GE
18 said and what we are expecting them to do in following
19 what they're going to do on this is is they have some,
20 correct me if I'm wrong, they have some folks in-house
21 that they've hired in from industry who have
22 operational experience with the current BWRs and they
23 will, if necessary, go to their customer base to get
24 more operational experience. Unless somebody comes up
25 with a better idea than using the experience of people

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 who know how to operate plants as they are now,
2 hopefully we will at least get them started until they
3 can get some operational experience with the plant.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: And this plant is quite a
5 bit different than current plants.

6 MR. ALEXANDER: I understand.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: So there's a little bit of
8 a stretch there. Of course, when we built the
9 existing plants, we had no background.

10 MR. ALEXANDER: I think, yes, with no
11 background at all we're in a lot better condition now
12 as a nation in having this much experience with
13 nuclear power in general so that hopefully people with
14 operational experience in one kind of plant can
15 perhaps be able to generalize that a little bit and
16 adapt their thinking to the difference, to the
17 different operating characteristics for a new plant.
18 That's what we would expect GE to be looking at when
19 they're coming up with their expert panel. Does that
20 make sense to you guys?

21 MR. HINDS: This is David Hinds with GE-H.
22 We have quite a number of very recent experienced
23 plant operators who have joined our staff and you are
24 correct. They operated previous design, boiling water
25 reactors. But they're also involved in the design

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 process in the Human Factors Engineering Process for
2 the ESBWR itself as well. So they're developing quite
3 a knowledge and expertise on the ESBWR in carrying
4 forward their operational experience from the current
5 fleet of operating boiling water reactors. We think
6 that's the best operation experience that we can have.
7 We also have current plant operators in our customer
8 base that are participating in with the process.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: It would appear that it
10 might be prudent to build a simulator right along with
11 the design process in order to enhance the operational
12 assessment ability. That's a commercial decision.

13 MR. HINDS: And we are working on design
14 of a simulator at this time and we use the actual
15 simulation software in with part of our process. So
16 that is an integral part of the design process as far
17 as simulation of system inter-relations and with an
18 end goal of building a physical simulator.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: I see that as a commercial
20 method as opposed to a regulatory method.

21 MR. MILLER: Rich Miller from GE-H. Also,
22 these SROs from the past are involved in our assisted
23 functional requirements analysis, all our task
24 analysis activities. They are also integrated with
25 our simulated engineering assistance tool where we do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 our design in that tool for controls and are deeply
2 involved in that also.

3 MR. ALEXANDER: The next COL action item
4 we had was 17.4-2, which is to integrate the
5 objectives of the reliability assurance program in the
6 operations phase into quality assurance. And in
7 specific to make sure that we're addressing the non-
8 safety related but risk-significant SSC failures that
9 were discussed in SECY 95-132, item E. If anybody
10 wants to know what that is, I have it here but it runs
11 a little bit long to explain it.

12 17.4-3, tasks to maintain reliability.
13 What we're talking about here, again, these are just
14 paraphrasing summary statements of the COL action
15 items. But the idea is that an important part as I
16 mentioned before of maintaining reliability is
17 actually just to do maintenance and testing on
18 components to determine their performance and
19 condition and to perform maintenance tasks, physical
20 maintenance tasks that keep them performing to an
21 acceptable level. Change the oil, change the filters,
22 all the usual things that you have to do with
23 equipment to keep it running.

24 Of course, the maintenance rule program
25 then is designed to monitor the effectiveness of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 maintenance and it is to some people's dismay a little
2 bit different because in the maintenance rule program,
3 we step back and take a look at performance or
4 condition, mostly by reliability and availability for
5 performance and condition monitoring and use that as
6 a measure of how good the maintenance is, particularly
7 looking at failures or degraded conditions that may be
8 related to maintenance practices.

9 And so it's really to monitor the
10 effectiveness of the maintenance and our inspection
11 process on a routine basis for operating plants will
12 then start to look in more detail the maintenance
13 process on a for-cause basis. This is not as
14 proactive as you might expect. It's more reactive.
15 It's performance-based. And it was intended to be
16 that way.

17 So -- but we do have a process and it's
18 even prescribed in the inspection procedures where if
19 there's degraded condition identified and it may be
20 attributable to maintenance or maintenance might be
21 implicated, then the inspectors are empowered to go
22 out and actually take a look at that in more detail to
23 find out what might be wrong with it.

24 The design reliability assurance program
25 structure systems components, of course, must be in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the high safety-significant category. That was
2 another COL action item. And all of these things to
3 support what we talked about earlier. And finally, we
4 wanted to make sure that there's a reliability
5 database basically industry operating experience which
6 incorporates also plant operating experience with the
7 equipment as well as general industry operating
8 experience, surveillance testing and a maintenance
9 plan.

10 Any questions on the COL action items that
11 we have established so far?

12 MEMBER MAYNARD: Back to something, the
13 generic ones, the first two that you brought up.

14 MR. McINTYRE: Yes, sir.

15 MEMBER MAYNARD: Those look like they
16 would be COL action plans for any design
17 implementation. I'm not sure -- have we written
18 something into the rule that forces us to put an
19 action item when really it is something that's not for
20 the design certification phase?

21 MR. McINTYRE: You are correct. Those are
22 items that would be applicable to any certified
23 design. You're right. And any applicant is going to
24 have those responsibilities.

25 CHAIR CORRADINI: So just to follow up, so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that if we went back to AP1000 or whatever, those
2 appear also.

3 MR. McINTYRE: They should.

4 CHAIR CORRADINI: My way of thinking of
5 that is let's back check and see.

6 MR. McINTYRE: One form or another.

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: Where I'm really going
8 is, is there a need -- do we have to document
9 something like this for every operation or do we
10 change the rule or change our requirements to where
11 it's clear that this is a COL application item and not
12 something that we have to spend time with on the
13 design certification?

14 MR. TALBOT: Just to interrupt one second.
15 I'm Frank Talbot of the staff. I was the lead
16 technical reviewer for the AP1000 SER write up and D-
17 RAP COL action items are more or less almost identical
18 to the ones we have here for the ESBR.

19 MR. McINTYRE: That leads to your question
20 even further.

21 MS. CUBBAGE: This is Amy Cubbage, NRO
22 staff. I would just like to make an overall comment
23 on COL action items. They're not necessarily
24 comprehensive and they don't -- the absence of a COL
25 action item does not relieve a COL applicant of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 obligations to meet all regulations that they would be
2 responsible for meeting. So in some aspects it's a
3 guide to help ensure that the COL applicant has a
4 complete application, but we also have Reg. Guide
5 1.206 which is a guidance for the content of a COL
6 application and a COL applicant would have to meet all
7 applicable regulations.

8 MEMBER MAYNARD: And I don't want to
9 belabor this, but my only point is it looks like we
10 have something here and we could toss everything into
11 here about what the licensee has to do in the
12 operating phase and stuff, but this is something that
13 doesn't appear to me to be something necessary to be
14 part of the design certification and --

15 MS. CUBBAGE: Arguably, you could be
16 correct there, that we wouldn't necessarily have to
17 have these COL action items to ensure that the COL
18 applicants would fulfill their obligations.

19 MEMBER MAYNARD: If there's a need to have
20 a requirement, it should be in the COL requirements as
21 opposed to the design -- it's fine. I'm just -- it
22 has nothing to do with the ESBWR or this --

23 MS. CUBBAGE: Until the issuance of Reg.
24 Guide 1.206 which provided guidance for the
25 applications, there really wasn't a clear dividing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 line between the scope of a design certification and
2 a COL application.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay.

4 CHAIR CORRADINI: Other questions?

5 MEMBER STETKAR: I'd like to go back to
6 something Dana raised regarding shutdown risk and the
7 process that will be used to identify SSCs which
8 conceivably are important to risk during all modes of
9 operation.

10 Contrary to what Dana implied, there is
11 extensive experience with doing shutdown risk
12 assessment. It happens to be outside of the U.S.

13 MEMBER POWERS: I think I said I didn't
14 know of it.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MEMBER STETKAR: I stand corrected. The
17 results from several shutdown risk assessments that
18 have been performed for a variety of different plant
19 designs have shown a relatively large contribution to
20 overall plant risk from events that occur during plant
21 shutdown, anywhere from 20 to 80 percent depending on
22 the study, depending on the plant and so forth.

23 So it's not, the studies that have been
24 done have concluded that this is not necessarily an
25 insignificant issue. The reason that I raise this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 question is that given the fact that there is not a
2 comprehensive shutdown risk assessment for this
3 design, something I heard yesterday raised a bit of a
4 flag and that is that the design is not qualified for
5 72 hours decay heat removal capacity, operator hands-
6 off, no AC power during shutdown modes. I think that
7 statement was made yesterday.

8 CHAIR CORRADINI: You ought to check that
9 statement.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Is that correct?

11 MR. WACKOWIAK: That statement is
12 generally correct. There's not a requirement for it.
13 Most of the modes when you go through shutdown, it is
14 true that that is the case. But there are some
15 configurations where that is not, where active systems
16 are needed before 72 hours. So in the tech specs,
17 they configure it that way. And just to correct one
18 other thing, we do have a full shutdown risk
19 assessment in Rev 2. We had a risk assessment with
20 some gaps in the previous round, but we've closed
21 those gaps. So we've done it based on a standard
22 refueling outage.

23 So the work going on in the outage,
24 somewhat determines how the risk goes. So we've done
25 a refueling average and we've covered events, like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 internal events and fires and floods and weather
2 events during shutdown. So that's there. I think the
3 characterization is right that the shutdown risk is
4 not insignificant, at least by the way we are
5 calculating it now.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: My only point was during
7 the, when the expert panel is convened to identify the
8 SSCs, I would hope that that expert panel will have
9 experience both in shutdown operations, operations,
10 maintenance activities during shutdown, and have a
11 sensitivity to the implications in the risk assessment
12 of that. You know, without trying to influence
13 anything, it may be possible that additional safety
14 significant equipment could be identified specifically
15 through the shutdown part of the PRA and the expert
16 panel evaluation process that might not at all be
17 evident from the full power PRA, where most of the
18 emphasis has been placed.

19 I'm hoping that part of this interaction -
20 -

21 CHAIR CORRADINI: Can I turn John's
22 comment into a question? So give me an example, I
23 mean since this is not my area of expertise, but I'm
24 just trying to understand. Give me an example in the
25 shutdown mode an SSC that you might identify that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 wouldn't be identified in the power mode?

2 MR. WACKOWIAK: The most obvious example
3 is the lower drywell hatch. That's a very important
4 component in the shutdown PRA.

5 CHAIR CORRADINI: And that's because of
6 maintenance to the CRDMs?

7 MR. WACKOWIAK: It might be open because
8 of maintenance to the CRDMs and when it is opened, it
9 introduces a failure mode that does not exist at other
10 times.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

12 CHAIR CORRADINI: Is there, so, let me ask
13 the question one step further. Is there an active
14 system that might be identified? To get back to your
15 original comment, which is I can't go the full 72
16 hours without some active system. Is there an active
17 system that you would want to watch, maintain, from a
18 shutdown character versus a power character.

19 MR. WACKOWIAK: From -- there are some
20 things on the preliminary list that we've talked about
21 earlier that show up as significant in fire type
22 events. We call that the preliminary list because
23 where we finish the actual, well, and then when we do
24 the actual configuration of the plant and do the walk-
25 downs and we're at a point where we can do some fire

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 modeling, it may turn out that these SCCs are less
2 significant than they are with the bounding fire PRAs.

3 So the way we're handling it now is we'll
4 present that information to the expert panel and
5 discuss the limitations of the fire PRA and why, if at
6 all, we would think that something is either
7 conservative or if we find anything that's not
8 conservative, I think we've addressed all of those in
9 our sensitivities. But you know, we would discuss
10 those things with the panel and try to determine is
11 this something that's going to remain significant when
12 we do the fire modeling and get a look at fire growth
13 and propagation and actuations.

14 So the initial list to circle back and
15 answer your question, the initial list contains some
16 of those components. Off the top of my head, I don't
17 want to pick the wrong ones --

18 CHAIR CORRADINI: That's okay. But you
19 probably relate it to fire risk?

20 MR. WACKOWIAK: For the most part. The
21 fire risk in shutdown is where we see the most
22 interaction with active components. The other-than-
23 fire risk is mostly associated with drain-down events
24 of the vessel caused by pipe breaks during shutdown,
25 and that's where the drywell hatch comes into play.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The plant, without the common mode spatial
2 interactions introduced by fires, the plant is fairly
3 robust during shutdown.

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: I think one of the things
5 that is important for these reviews is as much as
6 identifying any additional safety systems components
7 is where it might be beneficial to have some more
8 defense-in-depth, which is what we typically use
9 heavily during shutdown situations since sometimes
10 you're done to one train. What other defense-in-depth
11 do you need? Not necessarily safety related backup
12 systems stuff, but there's a lot of things that could
13 be done in shutdown that couldn't be done in power
14 operations from a defense-in-depth standpoint.

15 MR. ALEXANDER: This is why I commented
16 earlier, when I answered the question about that is
17 that our approach in shutdown in general is defense-
18 in-depth, you know, redundancy and diversity and
19 concentrating on preserving key safety functions. But
20 we do, of course, have a fair amount of experience in
21 the industry today, even in this country, in the more
22 sophisticated PRAs and risk assessment tools that are
23 in use.

24 An example comes to mind. I believe that
25 the San Onofre Plant uses something, without

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 mentioning any brand names, it can do everything
2 including the kitchen sink. In other words, it will
3 actually do configuration risk assessment for all
4 modes of plant operation and transitions between
5 modes. So if you have a very sophisticated model and
6 risk assessment tool, then you can do shutdown. It's
7 just a bit of a challenge.

8 MEMBER POWERS: My experience, when you
9 use these tools that you talk about, and my experience
10 even with doing shutdown PRAs that other people know
11 that I don't, is that they are pretty good stabs at
12 the problem for planned shutdowns. It's the unplanned
13 ones that will be the ones that bite us. Stuff
14 happens.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MR. ALEXANDER: The only good news there
17 is that even with the unplanned shutdowns, the risk is
18 driven by configuration and that's going to be
19 whatever it happens to be depending on what breaks.
20 And so they can still tend to respond to that even if
21 it is an unplanned situation.

22 MEMBER POWERS: We better or we don't
23 build the plant.

24 MR. ALEXANDER: And in fact, in terms of
25 risk assessment, we have guidelines in place already

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that are used that when you have emergent conditions,
2 the ground rules are that the plant will update the
3 existing maintenance risk assessment as soon as
4 possible on an not-to-interfere basis with immediate
5 plant stabilization restoration.

6 And in fact, if they fix the problem
7 before they get a chance, let's say in the back-shift,
8 and they don't have a lot of PRA practitioners hanging
9 around -- if they don't have a tool that's easy for
10 operators to use --

11 MEMBER POWERS: Many of us would like to
12 move the practitioners to that ship.

13 MR. ALEXANDER: That all happens on the
14 back-shift. And what happens is if they get the plant
15 restored and the situation is now cleared, they don't
16 even have to do anything further, but there is an
17 expectation that to the extent practicable and if
18 there's people available that risk assessments will be
19 updated as things happen.

20 DR. KRESS: That's all well and good, but
21 the identification of SSCs, for example, has to look
22 at the lifetime of a plant and it's very shutdown
23 modes planned or unplanned, those risk tools you're
24 talking about are very good; the plant shutdowns and
25 to give you an instantaneous reading of what your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 current status is. They're useless for the lifetime
2 estimation of the contribution-to-risk during
3 shutdown. I don't know how to do that, frankly. I
4 don't know if PRA specialists could tell me how to do
5 this.

6 CHAIR CORRADINI: Tom, I don't think I
7 understand. So can I just -- I don't think I
8 understand your --

9 DR. KRESS: You're looking at the
10 probability of having a core damage frequency -- for
11 the whole lifetime of the plant, due to various
12 unknown, unplanned, shutdown configurations that vary
13 with time and space and plant, I don't know how to do
14 that, frankly. And I don't know if a PRA specialist
15 could tell me how to do that or not.

16 CHAIR CORRADINI: Versus planning and
17 shutdown for refueling and plant operations.

18 DR. KRESS: Planning is wonderful with the
19 risk tools they have. It's great and for the
20 maintenance issues, it's great. I just don't know how
21 you use those to define SSCs. And that's what we're
22 discussing. And so I wish somebody would tell me how.

23 MR. ALEXANDER: There's one approach
24 that's used already to come up with that and that is,
25 for example -- we're a little off of QA here, but for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 example --

2 CHAIR CORRADINI: Not that we tried to.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MR. ALEXANDER: One approach that kind of,
5 I think might get a little bit toward what you're
6 asking about is an approach that's taken with the
7 risk-assessment style, if you will, that's used by
8 South Texas. What they've done is they've gone in and
9 pre-analyzed something on the order of 10,000
10 different possible configurations.

11 DR. KRESS: Already stored those on their
12 machines.

13 MR. ALEXANDER: That's right, and so with
14 those -- and this is not based on operating
15 experience. This was based on what could happen --

16 DR. KRESS: But you have to have a
17 probability of having those configurations.

18 MR. ALEXANDER: I understand, but --

19 DR. KRESS: For the amount of time you're
20 in those configurations.

21 MR. ALEXANDER: That's correct.

22 DR. KRESS: Those things you don't have.

23 MR. ALEXANDER: What I'm saying is is that
24 they have looked at probable and improbable
25 configurations. They came up with as many

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 configurations as they could possibly think of.

2 DR. KRESS: This is great for planning
3 maintenance, on-line estimation of what your status
4 is. I still don't think you can use those for
5 estimating --

6 MR. ALEXANDER: While we're giving it,
7 their approach and the way I understand it was to help
8 identify risky configurations and after you've
9 identified the risky configurations that are the
10 highest risk among those 10,000, and you start to see
11 a certain structure system, components showing up time
12 after time, one of the -- the 90 percent cutset method
13 is one of the screening tools that's used for those.
14 So when the frammitz shows up all the time as being
15 high risk, then even without a lot of operating
16 experience, you can say that this one is going to be
17 a high-risk item for this plant. I think that's the
18 approach that they're taking.

19 DR. KRESS: That would be right.

20 CHAIR CORRADINI: Can we take us back to
21 the QA land and make sure that we're okay in Chapter
22 17? I know you're enjoying this --

23 MR. ALEXANDER: I'm starting to get in
24 over my head anyway.

25 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR CORRADINI: I thought that we would
2 -- not that we would stress this young man's
3 abilities, but we're kind of a bit off topic and not
4 everybody at the front table can be appropriately
5 quizzed on this. So anything back on Chapter 17
6 before we --

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: There is somebody behind
8 you, Mike.

9 MR. HAMZEHE: This is Jose Hamzehe, the
10 PRA Branch Chief for the New Reactor Office. And I
11 just wanted to echo what Mike was saying. We have the
12 PRA branch that is working very closely with GE and we
13 are reviewing very closely their risk assessments
14 including the shutdown risk. And as it relates to
15 17.4, so we are going to assure that the risk
16 significant SSC has a reasonable presentation of all
17 the SSCs during full power operations, shutdown
18 operations, external events, internal events to the
19 extent possible at the design stage. And we will make
20 the presentation at the later time, we can answer all
21 these questions more eloquently.

22 CHAIR CORRADINI: Great. John and Tom
23 will welcome that, I'm sure.

24 MR. ALEXANDER: Could I actually add one
25 more thing on another area? Since there may have been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a little bit of misunderstanding about commercial
2 grade dedication. In commercial grade dedication,
3 having had some experience as a recovering vendor
4 inspector, I know a little bit about commercial grade
5 dedication and the way that the mode seems to fall out
6 as envisioned with the operating fleet is largely with
7 replacement items as was stated here.

8 But it turns out that now that the process
9 of commercial grade dedication has been refined to the
10 point where it is a pretty rigorous process or can be
11 if it is done right, sometimes even more so than just
12 buying something from a vendor who claims that it was
13 designed, excuse me, designed and manufactured under
14 an Appendix B QA program. It provides, for example,
15 the buyer with a lot more control over the details and
16 so it's a process that is now being used by some
17 licensees currently to buy new stuff.

18 The acquisition of the six diesel
19 generator system by Diablo Canyon was done by
20 commercial grade dedication. The oversight was by the
21 licensee. So it's a process that is now another tool
22 in the bag that can be used and what our expectation
23 would be that that General Electric or any of the
24 vendors are going to use it to the extent that they
25 deem, if it turns out to be the best way to buy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 something, especially in a case where a component that
2 really is the right one for the job may not be
3 available as an Appendix B.

4 And so they will still be using some
5 commercial grade dedication and we'll expect it to be,
6 you know, a complete and rigorous commercial grade
7 dedication process.

8 CHAIR CORRADINI: Other questions?

9 MEMBER MAYNARD: I just have one generic
10 question. This was all done under an Appendix B
11 program and stuff, but is there any movement towards
12 any of the new QA standards, the ISO-9000 as opposed
13 to Appendix B. Do you anticipate any applications
14 coming in at a later date?

15 MR. McINTYRE: I wouldn't anticipate ISO-
16 9000, but one of the things that opened code
17 standardization looks like ASME is going to come out
18 with a new edition of the NQA-1 standard in 2008 and
19 NRC staff has been part of that to try to bring the
20 NQA-1 standard more in line to what it was in 1994,
21 which was the current approved version.

22 So I would anticipate that probably down
23 the line, the next volley of applications will
24 probably be coming in to NQA-1 2008. I wouldn't
25 envision ISO-9000, there would be a number of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 enhancements that you would have to make to make it
2 comparable to Appendix B or NQA-1.

3 MR. ALEXANDER: I could add to that a
4 little bit. And it also gets to the notion, you know,
5 commercial type of quality assurance and quality
6 control. There are some very important differences,
7 obviously, between the ISO process and Appendix B. As
8 far as I know, we're sticking to our guns in requiring
9 it and we've seen some vendors who have augmented ISO-
10 9000 programs in order to meet Appendix B.

11 MR. McINTYRE: We did issue a Commission
12 paper in 2003 where we pretty much compared Appendix
13 B ISO-9000 and NQA-1 and the conclusion we came up
14 with, some suggestions on how you could implement an
15 ISO-9000 program and the enhancements that would be
16 required to be in compliance with Appendix B.

17 MR. ALEXANDER: In talking, mentioning one
18 thing about commercial grade along those lines, as of
19 1995, commercial grade dedication was codified in 10
20 CFR Part 21, the important elements of it. And one of
21 those important elements was that a commercial grade
22 dedication process must be controlled by the
23 applicable requirements of Appendix B, whoever is
24 going to do the dedication has to have their own
25 Appendix B program and control that process under that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 program.

2 CHAIR CORRADINI: Other questions?

3 Thank you very much. Concerning where we
4 are, let's take a break now until 10 o'clock and then
5 we'll start with Chapter 8, with GE-H's discussion of
6 Chapter 8 at 10. All right? And staff is here to
7 follow-on, and we'll go to lunch on Chapter 8. Thank
8 you.

9 (Off the record.)

10 MR. LEWIS: My name is Don Lewis. I'm
11 with Office of Regulatory Affairs. I'm going to give
12 a presentation on ESBWR Chapter 8, Electrical Power.
13 Our presenters today will be Rich Miller, on the end
14 here; Ira Poppel, and John Stryhal.

15 Without further ado, I'd like to get
16 started.

17 MR. POPPEL: My name is Ira Poppel. I
18 work with GE-H. I do some electrical work and ECIS
19 work. The two are tightly coupled together at the
20 safety levels which we'll try and talk about a little
21 bit today.

22 We're going to talk about the electrical
23 one-line and reference the Chapter 8 sections in
24 regulatory compliance off-site/on-site power and
25 station blackout.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 This is what we're going to do, so let's
2 go to the first one.

3 This is the main ESBWR electrical one
4 line. It's basically the medium-voltage systems. I'm
5 not sure how familiar the ACRS is with the electrical
6 systems, so how much detail, but basically we have
7 four 13.8 kV power generation buses and we have two
8 plant investment-protection buses at 6.9 kV.

9 The connected load of the ESBWR is between
10 120 and 140 megawatts electrical. That's how many --
11 if you added up all the loads on the electrical
12 system. The operating loads are probably 60 or 70
13 megawatts, depending on the plant site, cooling
14 towers, etcetera. So the electrical system is a very
15 significant item in terms of design issues.

16 Although there are few actual loads on the
17 power generation buses, they are, in fact, 70 or 80
18 percent of the total connected load.

19 CHAIR CORRADINI: Can you say that again?
20 I didn't think I --

21 MR. POPPEL: In other words, like maybe
22 five, six, seven loads per bus total number of loads,
23 but the power they consume is 70 or 80 percent of the
24 electrical power of the plant.

25 The power generation buses are so called

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because that's where the very big motors are that you
2 allow the plant to make electricity: condensate,
3 feedwater, circulating water system, etcetera, that
4 have -- I shouldn't say no safety significance because
5 Rich may look at me strange, but in other words their
6 loss doesn't affect anything but power generation.

7 CHAIR CORRADINI: And since I'm really a
8 bad electrical engineer, let me just say it as I've
9 been reading it. So that the flow of power is back
10 into -- not to the distribution, to the switchyard,
11 but essentially it flows out and back into the plant
12 via the --

13 MR. POPPEL: We'll talk about that in some
14 detail.

15 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

16 MR. POPPEL: There are a few things about
17 the normal electrical system of the plant as opposed
18 to safety that are different for the ESBWR and the new
19 generation plants in general. If you look here, you
20 see a box called the main generator breaker. I think
21 only two or three plants in the United States, nuclear
22 plants, have a generator breaker.

23 The reason for this, this is not the
24 switchyard breaker. Out in the switchyard, which is
25 a COL thing, will be that breakers that control the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 generator flow of power back out and what they're
2 selling. But when the plant is off, the generator
3 breaker is open. And the switchyard backfeeds power
4 into the electrical system. When the plant is brought
5 on line, it's synchronized around the generator
6 breaker which closes and then we feed power out. The
7 significance of this is that the operator for the vast
8 majority of events does not have to operate the
9 electrical system. These transformers are not start-
10 up transformers. They are reserve transformers. And
11 I'll talk about that significance too. But in other
12 words, in normal operation, the electrical flow looks
13 like this to all the buses and the operator doesn't
14 have to manipulate anything in start-up or shutdown to
15 cause that to happen or in accidents for that matter.

16 So any time you can relieve a mode of
17 operation, it's good. And there's no timing issues
18 associated with this. If he wants to go to this, he
19 can, slowly, but in general, the main generator
20 breaker is a URD requirement now and of course, we
21 have it.

22 CHAIR CORRADINI: URD?

23 MR. POPPEL: Utilities Requirement
24 Document.

25 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay, sorry.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. POPPEL: It's also a very, very common
2 feature in European plants because -- okay, next
3 slide.

4 This delineates -- I'm sorry.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Why is it a common feature
6 in European plans?

7 MR. POPPEL: American electrical system
8 designers are a very conservative lot.

9 CHAIR CORRADINI: And cheap, too?

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. POPPEL: And also, as the generators
12 get bigger, those breakers get very, very dramatic in
13 terms of size and capability, but it's a requirement
14 in Europe and I think you're going to see now in all
15 the plants. For example, the ABWR has a generator
16 breaker also.

17 So it's a good feature for human factors.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: What's the operating
19 medium of the breaker? Is it air operated, SF-6?

20 MR. POPPEL: It won't be SF-6 inside the
21 plant. In our particular case, since we're on the
22 other side of the transformer, it's basically a
23 switchyard breaker, it's a high voltage breaker. So
24 it's breaking, I'll put it in quotations, where low is
25 like you know, like 3,000, 4,000 amps and it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 operating, well, in most plants at 345 or 500 kV.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: But that won't be inside
3 the building?

4 MR. POPPEL: In the ABWRs, it was and it
5 can be, but if it's on a low-voltage side, the
6 currents we're talking about are like 50,000 amps and
7 20,000 volts. So it just depends what's available,
8 but the function is always the same, the function
9 being that the switchyard normally backfeeds into the
10 plant and the operator does not have to manipulate the
11 electrical system in order to do start-up iterations
12 or shutdown or normal operation.

13 MEMBER MAYNARD: And that's a single
14 breaker?

15 MR. POPPEL: Yes.

16 MEMBER MAYNARD: Yes.

17 MR. POPPEL: It has in our particular case
18 and almost everybody's case a triple trip coils and
19 triple electrical system protection, protective
20 relaying, you may know the phrase.

21 This is just a simple indication of where
22 the switchyard is and where we are in terms of plant
23 design. So this is the stuff that we do and sort of
24 this is the COL stuff. That's their switchyard and
25 their arrangements. Although, of course, we impose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 requirements on them. Next.

2 Okay. In the, despite the fact that we're
3 a new and different plant, we do meet all the current
4 regulatory requirements for electrical systems. The
5 primary one of which is we have all the power from the
6 outside world or from the grid is termed "preferred
7 power", flowing into the plant. We have like
8 everybody else does, a normal preferred power supply
9 and an alternate preferred power supply. I want to
10 talk about the normal one, which is pretty much as
11 I've just described. It flows in from what is called
12 the unit auxiliary transformers and then to the power
13 generation buses and to the plant investment
14 protection buses. That feed, if you will, is enough
15 to operate everything in the plant, including the
16 balance of plant equipment on the power generation
17 buses.

18 Yesterday you heard David Hinds say island
19 mode of operation, 100 percent load reject, etcetera.
20 This is a combination of features that isn't a
21 requirement, but we do have it. And basically if the
22 plant is operating normally, meaning this generator
23 breaker is closed and the generator is on and the
24 reactors have power, and the switchyard breaker is
25 open, which is indicative of a problem on the grid,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in general, we cannot design our plants, you know, we
2 can't make the grid reliable by anything we do in a
3 design to this plant. We live with the grid, and as
4 you've seen in several recent blackouts, most plant's
5 response to the grid is to scram and go on their
6 diesels which is safe, but always an interesting
7 iteration.

8 What happens in our case is the switchyard
9 breaker is open. So the main generator no longer has
10 a path for 1600 megawatts. So in our case, the bypass
11 valve is open. We have 110 percent steam dump
12 capability. So the bypass valve is open in
13 approximately two-tenths of a second and the turbine
14 control valves slam shut because of course there is no
15 longer any place for 1600 megawatts to go. And then
16 they reopen again to support house load.

17 So the net result is we have another, if
18 you will, normal preferred power plant independent of
19 the grid from the main generator. The island mode
20 refers to the turbine design capability of being able
21 to operate at reduced load with good voltage
22 regulation and good speed control, which is another
23 way of saying 60 Hertz, and we don't want to end up
24 operating at 40 Hertz with all of our motors.

25 So in fact, I don't want to say that we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 immune from the grid, but most of the events that have
2 taken most of the U.S. plants down will not take us
3 down. And again, the operator will have to do
4 nothing. The whole event is over in something like
5 two-tenths of a second, so the operator doesn't
6 realign, react or whatever. He ends up with an
7 automatic power reduction in the reactor. The
8 generator is sitting there on house loads, which in
9 this case will be about three percent of its
10 capability and everything operating normally,
11 feedwater system, reactor pressure. All is still
12 normal.

13 CHAIR CORRADINI: So let me make sure I
14 understand. So the transient you discussed, the
15 island mode takes, I assume you guys have simulated
16 this, takes what in terms of a time scale?

17 MR. POPPEL: About two-tenths of a second.

18 CHAIR CORRADINI: But not to go from 100
19 percent? Let me just ask a different way. I'm at 100
20 percent power and the reactor comes to what percent
21 power in what time?

22 MR. POPPEL: Oh, I'm sorry. The existing,
23 so the bypass valves and the existence of the control
24 valves, the control valves react to close.

25 CHAIR CORRADINI: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POPPEL: Because their load went away.

2 CHAIR CORRADINI: Right. So the bypass --

3 MR. POPPEL: So as far as the reactor is
4 concerned, instantaneously post event, it's still at
5 100 percent power. It didn't know anything happened.
6 One hundred percent steam flow is still coming out,
7 except that it is going to the bypass instead of the
8 turbine, okay? So there is no pressure blivel. There
9 is no level blivel. It's all steady-state.

10 Now at that time, we initiate an automatic
11 power reduction because we don't want to beat the
12 condenser to death by dumping in that steam. So the
13 reactor will come down. Our target pattern is
14 something like 40 to 60 percent, but well within the
15 generator, the condenser's steady-state capability,
16 and we anticipate that happening over a time scale of
17 minutes.

18 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

19 MR. POPPEL: But again, the operator
20 doesn't have to do anything.

21 CHAIR CORRADINI: But less than a few
22 seconds, you do the switch over of the bypass valves
23 and the turbine stop valve.

24 MR. POPPEL: Less than one second. This
25 sounds a little scarier than it is, but for example,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the European BWRs and the ones that we have done, in
2 fact have this capability and it is a start-up test
3 requirement.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: How long do the
5 condenser dumps last?

6 MR. POPPEL: Well, until the power comes
7 down.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: No, I mean as far as
9 the number of these transients. Physically, how long
10 do they?

11 MR. POPPEL: Well, I don't know what you
12 mean. Basically, this happens not on any internal
13 events of the reactor. It is external grid events.
14 That's the only reason this event would be triggered
15 because the grid went away.

16 CHAIR CORRADINI: I think he is asking how
17 many times you can do this --

18 MEMBER BLEY: Before you damage the
19 condenser.

20 MR. POPPEL: No, I'm sorry. The condenser
21 thermal heat removal design is barely affected by
22 this. What is affected --

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: This is not a new
24 technology or a new item. Existing plants have this.
25 They don't all have 100 percent bypass capability.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. MCINTYRE: Most plants have 30
2 percent. We have 110 percent.

3 MR. POPPEL: PWRs dump steam to the
4 atmosphere. It's a little awkward with us. We have
5 to dump it into the condenser, but there's more bypass
6 valves. We have 12 and the condenser has spargers in
7 it that distribute the steam so it is designed for
8 this.

9 MEMBER BLEY: What are the critical
10 control system points that could interrupt this, like
11 over speed or something on that before this two-tenths
12 of a second?

13 MR. POPPEL: Well, remember --

14 MEMBER BLEY: Well, when it goes wrong,
15 when you end up tripping, what tends to do it?

16 MR. POPPEL: Okay, here is exactly what
17 happens. Normally the reactor would scram on a fast
18 closure of the control valves or the stop valves.
19 This would be a control valve fast closure. The
20 turbine, the actual circuit is called the power load
21 and balance relay. The turbine senses that is
22 operating at a higher torque than the electricity that
23 it is putting out. The response is to slam shut the
24 control valves, okay?

25 The turbine will still, nevertheless, try

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to overspeed as a result. But of course, none of the
2 turbine protections is gone. All the overspeed
3 protection is there and the closure of the control
4 valves itself prevents an overspeed. But we will go
5 slightly higher in frequency, which of course we're
6 designed for.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: How much?

8 MS. BERRIOS: It depends on the turbine
9 design and its inertia. We don't know yet. But the
10 plant is designed for like I think plus or minus five
11 percent in frequency, 63 hertz to 57 hertz, and the
12 turbine control system. I mean, this also sounds
13 scary, but remember the turbine has a monstrous amount
14 of inertia. So it is not accelerating very fast. The
15 speed peak is probably 8 to 12 seconds after the
16 event, not while it is happening.

17 So what happens is in the controlled
18 system, which is what you asked, the reactor
19 protection system would normally scram on this. What
20 happens is we introduce a time-delay, nominally a
21 tenth of a second. In the turbine control valve and
22 stop valve scram. In the first tenth of a second, the
23 bypass valves have to open and they are designed to.
24 The reactor protection system interrogates the bypass
25 valve position. If they are open, the scram remains

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 bypass. If they are not, it scrams.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Do you have governor
3 valves and throttle valves or trip valves, right?

4 MR. POPPEL: Yes, right. But the turbine
5 is not tripped.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: The run-back occurs when
7 the governor valves go closed. Its trip valves always
8 stay open.

9 MR. POPPEL: Yes, we need the turbine to
10 be untripped for this event because after everything
11 settles out, we want to make electricity for us. And
12 so, and incidently in what I just said about bypassing
13 the stop and control valve position, we have not
14 bypassed the flux and pressure. So for example, if
15 the whole scheme fails, bypass don't open, then of
16 course we'll scram on pressure very, very shortly.

17 But again, the operating won't even be
18 able to put down his coffee and get out of his chair
19 by the time this event happens.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: He'll hear it.

21 MR. POPPEL: Yes. We'll have
22 appropriately human-factored engineered alarms to
23 indicate it to the operator.

24 MEMBER POWERS: In other words, we will
25 have had spilled his coffee.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(Laughter.)

MR. POPPEL: You know, one of the reasons for this is we want a very highly reliable electrical system. It's not often thought about, but for example the equipment on the power generation buses by itself, assuming a successful scram, can shut down the plant. In other words, if we have the circ water pumps, the main condenser, and the bypass valves, we can remove all heat we want. And since this is in a vacuum, we can bring it down below boiling and we have a feedwater system where each pump is capable of 35 percent of rated steam flow.

That's needed for, we have four pumps. Three are normally online and 45 percent, I'm sorry. Which obviously is any one pump is so far above the normal decay heat load steaming rate that just one feedpump and one circ water pump alone will do it. So in other words, even if nothing else worked in the plant, assuming that you scrambled, you can shut down on one of these buses or, if you will, two of these buses and one transformer.

So, you know, it's not credited much but in the real world, most of the time the grid is there and in the real world, most of the time this equipment is there and in the real world the ESBWR has another

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 path to success in terms of shutting it down. Next
2 slide.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: I know, you are the
4 electrical guy, but since we're talking about the
5 turbine controls, does GE have any actual real-world
6 operating experience with this type of turbine control
7 system installed in a plant that's undergone a few
8 transients?

9 MR. POPPEL: Well, some of the very, very
10 early BWRs, I believe Millstone was one of them. I'm
11 not exact --

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Is this the same control
13 system though?

14 MR. POPPEL: Well, no. Now we've gone
15 from mechanical hydraulic to triply redundant
16 electrical hydraulic control systems. If anything,
17 they've gotten better.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, hydraulic pressure
19 is very high now compared to what it used to be.

20 MR. POPPEL: Yes.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: But even the shipping port
22 plant go back to house load and that's 45 years ago.

23 MR. POPPEL: But I mean, they're not doing
24 anything special for us. Most of it is in the
25 generator voltage regulator on the turbine speed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 control. Because of course, they have an intense
2 interest in making sure, as you do, in making sure the
3 turbine doesn't overspeed for other reasons, like
4 disassembling itself. Next slide.

5 The yellow indicates our alternate
6 preferred power path. Okay? As you can see, it's
7 just another way, separate path from the switchyard of
8 getting electricity to the same busses that the normal
9 path did. Now even though the normal and alternate
10 generally refer to getting power to the safety buses,
11 in fact these transformers are sized like the unit
12 transformers to supply the power generation loads, the
13 PIP loads, and our safety loads.

14 So in other words, it is a complete
15 alternate redundant path. So to the extent that you
16 want to say it's nice to be able to shut down the
17 plant with the power generation buses, we can do it in
18 two ways. Okay? And we can do it without the grid
19 with our island capability, okay? So another thing,
20 I don't want to belabor too much the power generation
21 buses, but our feedwater pumps are motor-operated. We
22 do not care if the reactor is isolated in terms of
23 getting the water into the reactor. We are not steam-
24 driven turbine. They are adjustable speed drive. The
25 motor speed is changed in response to reactor level.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But the size of these pumps is what drives the size of
2 the electrical system. They are enormous and one of
3 the reasons they are enormous is because that chimney
4 that David told you about is very sensitive in terms
5 of void collapse.

6 So in other words, since level is very,
7 very sensitive to pressure in the ESBWR, and one of
8 the ways we overcome that is with brute force. We
9 have a feedwater system with 135 percent capability
10 instead of the older designs which were like 115. So
11 normally our feedwater pumps are, if you will, running
12 at about half power, but the electrical system is
13 sized for, of course, their peak loads.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: So if you have four pumps
15 and I presume they're worth, the motors are 10,000
16 horsepower apiece?

17 MR. POPPEL: About 13 to 15 thousand horse
18 power each.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Could you just
20 explain to me how does oversizing the feed pumps sort
21 of eliminate the sensitivity to sort of shrink and
22 swell?

23 MR. POPPEL: You can't change the shrink
24 or swell, but you can change the response to it. In
25 other words, if level drops, the old feedwater control

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 system could pump in 115 percent flow. We can pump in
2 135 percent flow. And so therefore our level of
3 responses are to a level dip are better.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: And your control system
5 does not have to act as swiftly and as strongly.

6 MR. POPPEL: Okay, let's go to the next
7 slide. Okay, this is perhaps the more interesting
8 part to you guys. Plant investment protection is
9 essentially 6.9 kV stuff and lower voltage, 480 volts.
10 There are two of these buses, A and B, and they are
11 more or less symmetrical and there's several things of
12 interest on these buses. One is these are the buses
13 that are backed by the diesel generators. We have two
14 of them. They are very reliable. They are very
15 large, about 14 to 17 megawatts, okay? And they are
16 sized to run, I'm not sure the right -- well,
17 certainly plant investment protection loads. But
18 those things, when Rich yesterday drew his little
19 graph, his little picture that showed the ESBWR is
20 mainly passive, but in the center he had little active
21 things which help out the PRA. These are the little
22 active things on here.

23 So for example, where it says typical
24 motor feeder, you will find things like the CRD pumps,
25 the RWC USDC pump, the fuel and auxiliary cooling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 system pumps, plus a whole bunch of support equipment
2 like HVAC, service water, etcetera, etcetera.
3 Basically you can say with these two buses alone, and
4 for safety just one bus, but these two buses alone you
5 can maintain a normal plant environment. You can't
6 make electricity for sale, but in other words
7 everything is running. In other words, the control
8 room, the lighting, you know, HVAC. All the support
9 stuff is running and available to that and all these
10 other things are power centers to the various
11 buildings and stuff like that which do that. But the
12 diesels are in fact sized to run all of that support
13 equipment.

14 There's another interesting thing on here
15 called the FMCRD power center. And you will see that
16 they have a feed from the other PIP bus. It's
17 important to GE that we have a hydraulics scram and an
18 electric scram and the FMCRDs because they have motors
19 support the motor scram, although you probably
20 wouldn't call it a scram because it takes about one
21 and a half minutes for the rods to go in. But they
22 will go in on their motors if they don't go in
23 hydraulically. There are two separate systems.

24 So therefore, the way to think about this
25 is a power seeking bus. In other words, whichever bus

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 has electricity backed up by the diesels or off-site
2 power, the FMCRDs will get power. In fact, it is
3 split into three load groups. Our FMCRDs motors are
4 grouped into thirds and the design requirement is that
5 two-thirds of the rods go in, in the absence of
6 offsite power and a single-failure. And accordingly,
7 two-thirds of those rods are chosen so that the core
8 will shut down if just two-thirds of them go in.

9 So it's not safety, but it is important
10 and it is very, very reliable given that each FMCRD,
11 each one-third of the FMCRDs have two sources of
12 power, either diesel or off-site, which of course is
13 also two sources of power, reserve and unit
14 transformers.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: I take it you can't get
16 power to those from the battery?

17 MR. POPPEL: No. The peak loads of those
18 is probably something like half a megawatt.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

20 MR. POPPEL: I mean, normally of course
21 we're only moving a few rods at a time, but in this
22 even, you know, we basically signal all rods in on
23 their motors. And incidentally, that motor run-in
24 happens with the hydraulic scram. Anytime you have
25 the hydraulic scram, you get what is called by a scram

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 follow and the motors are signalled to draw the rods
2 in whatever the scram do.

3 CHAIR CORRADINI: So their drives follow
4 the thing that is already past them, right?

5 MR. POPPEL: Yes. But if a scram hadn't
6 happened, now Rich is a purest and will say of course
7 the reason the rods didn't go in is because they were
8 all stuck, which we can't fix. However, as long as
9 the rods can physically move, we can physically move
10 them with a hydraulic scram or a motor.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Let me just go back
12 to something you said. You're saying that the design
13 requirement is that the reactor would be shutdown with
14 only two-thirds of the rods at selected locations?

15 MR. POPPEL: Well, chosen locations.

16 MEMBER MAYNARD: And this is three, is
17 what you're saying?

18 MR. POPPEL: Yes, it's two of the three
19 groups.

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: The group stuck at any
21 two won't give you the shutdown?

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Any two?

23 MR. POPPEL: Yes. This plant has 270, 269
24 control rods. And it is different than a PWR shutdown
25 characteristic.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

2 MR. POPPEL: The other and probably of
3 most interest to this group is we have these isolation
4 power centers and now we're starting to get into the
5 safety systems. We have two isolation power centers,
6 but before we go on, notice that each one can be fed
7 from PIP A or PIP B. Normally, two are fed from one
8 and two are fed from the other. But just like the
9 FMCRDs, they have the capability of being fed from
10 either diesel. Next slide.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: One question on the
12 diesels because you're going to get into the lower
13 voltage stuff here.

14 MR. POPPEL: Okay.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: I noticed in the design
16 description that you have interlocks on the diesels so
17 that if you, if the diesels are parallel during
18 testing and you have let's say a LOCA, according to
19 the design description, you open up the diesel output
20 breaker. Is that a lockout on the diesel? Will the
21 diesel come back after that?

22 MR. POPPEL: No, it's not a lockout.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: It's not a lockout? None
24 of the testing interrupts or lockouts?

25 MR. POPPEL: Its logic, you know, lockouts

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is terminology meaning manual reset.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Right.

3 MR. POPPEL: And so, I should also explain
4 that we are not starting these diesels on a LOCA.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: I know. But if it is
6 running during a test, there are three different
7 conditions that I read that will indeed open up the
8 diesel output breaker if something happens while the
9 diesel is running in test. Without going into the
10 details, there are three that I found.

11 The question I had was do those conditions
12 lock the diesel out such that it must be reset before
13 it will re-energize the bus if power is subsequently
14 lost?

15 MR. POPPEL: That is correct and the
16 reason is --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Does it do it? It does
18 lock it out?

19 MR. POPPEL: Yes. It does require manual
20 reset.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: That's enough. Beyond
22 that, that tells me what I needed to know.

23 MR. POPPEL: One clear thing is it is hard
24 to start a diesel slow. We're not trying to start
25 these fast because in fact we have made a perfectly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 good station blackout case and safety case. We don't
2 need the diesels to start it all, okay? So if that
3 operator has to do something manual, it's not a big
4 burden.

5 This is repeating what you saw earlier
6 where you have the normal feed to what eventually will
7 be the safety buses. We'll describe it. Next slide.

8 And the alternate preferred power feed.
9 So this is basically to demonstrate to you guys that
10 the safety buses will get power from either of the two
11 off-site sources, satisfying a general design
12 criteria.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Now you have no tie-
14 breakers or voltage chasing schemes, right?

15 MR. POPPEL: We have --

16 MEMBER SIEBER: If you lose the offsite
17 feed, you lose two divisions, right? Out of four.

18 MR. POPPEL: Let me explain that as we get
19 into the safety. This is different than an active
20 plant. Next one.

21 This demonstrates the diesel feed to the
22 safety buses, okay? Nothing dramatic there. Next
23 slide.

24 Did something change? Next slide. Okay,
25 next one. Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, we have four divisions, safety
2 divisions, in the ESBWR and four completely separate
3 electrical systems. These are the four isolation
4 power centers. This is what takes the 6.9 kV bus
5 voltage from offsite or from the diesels and brings it
6 down to 480 volts. Technical terms are these are
7 double-ended load centers and this is the feed from
8 either PIP bus. Okay, so normally one is closed.
9 They are interlocked. It is only one at a time is
10 closed, so normally two are on A and two are on B. So
11 in other words, 480 volts is here when either of the
12 diesels are running or offsite powers, whenever any
13 one diesel is running and whenever offsite power is
14 available.

15 Now I want to show you where it goes, so
16 next slide.

17 We keep emphasizing. This is the normal
18 preferred feed to the safety 40 volt bus. Next.
19 Okay.

20 Now this is what is actually happening in
21 the ESBWR safety systems, which will more directly
22 address your question.

23 First of all, the good news about ESBWR
24 safety system, electrical systems, is that they're not
25 very big. Although we haven't finished the design

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 yet, we are talking about perhaps 30 to 50 kilowatts
2 per division. In the context of what you guys are
3 normally hearing about, like for the example, the ABWR
4 has seven megawatt diesels. So that would like 7.05.
5 So an active plant, the DCIS portion of the safety
6 system is round-off error. In the ESBWR, that's all
7 there is. Different change, okay?

8 And so that's also good news and bad news
9 is because even though that's all there is, we still
10 have to arrange for a good way to power it, which
11 we'll talk about. Our good way to power it is each
12 division, each of the four divisions has two inverters
13 and it has two uninterruptable power supply buses
14 which permeate that whole division. And all of our
15 equipment in the division, all of the DCIS equipment
16 has, if you will, two power supply feeds. So in other
17 words, in the end, one half -- not one half -- say a
18 NUMAC or SSL CESF, any of our boxes that are DCIS has
19 a power feed from here and a power feed from here and
20 will work off of either.

21 Okay? So one of the reasons we do that is
22 because we're so into self diagnosis of the DCIS.
23 Obviously, if the diagnostic is you have a power
24 failure and you only have one power feed, you can't
25 report it to anybody. So this way for all the events

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 where you have single failures and there's not many
2 failures, we basically can continue the self
3 diagnostics and inform the operator what's going on
4 inside the divisional DCIS.

5 If you look at these inverters, these are
6 different than maybe what you're used to in that if
7 you see the inverters are the dotted line or I should
8 say the uninterruptable power supply is the dotted
9 line and you'll see it has three incoming sources of
10 power. One is the batteries which we'll certainly
11 talk about. The other is an AC feed from that power
12 center, 480 volts. That AC gets rectified and gated
13 with a battery and is set up so that normally the
14 inverted is running off of AC. The AC that might go
15 away if the diesels went away. However, the -- so in
16 other words, normally we're not drawing any power from
17 our batteries, a little bit, but nothing for this.

18 And then the DC, from either the battery
19 or from the rectified AC, goes into the inverter where
20 AC is made. So in other words, the loss of the AC
21 power feed from the diesel or from off-site power
22 seamlessly gates to the battery. There's no switch,
23 there's no manual, there's nothing. It just -- as
24 soon as this goes away the battery voltage is higher,
25 feeds the inverter. The inverter doesn't know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 anything happened. It just continues to make AC.

2 Now of course, an inverter itself can
3 fail. And so we have, it may be hard to read, a
4 static transfer switch. This is the third feed going
5 into the inverter. A static transfer switch is a
6 switch that throws within an AC cycle. So a sine
7 wave, I'm talking about. So in other words, the
8 inverter is kept synchronized to this and if the
9 inverter loses its output, this switch operates and
10 seamlessly provides power to the loads. So in other
11 words, we've got an inverter failure cover. We've got
12 a DC failure cover and we've got an AC failure cover
13 and we still supply power to these buses.

14 In several of those failures, we could not
15 supply power to the bus if simultaneously we lost off-
16 site power, but in most normal operation, we don't
17 lose anything. The tech specs will govern what to do
18 about inverter failures and of course, if you lose
19 just one of them, the other one continues to chug away
20 in the division.

21 So if you will, these are our safety
22 systems. Everything is coming off of here. It's a
23 little bit of lighting and a whole lot of DCIS. And
24 we don't use the batteries for anything other than to
25 run the inverters. We make our own DC sources in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DCIS to run our solenoids and to explode our squibs.
2 There are reasons for that we can talk about, but not
3 quite yet.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: I presume you use a
5 minimum of electrical motor-operated valve?

6 MR. POPPEL: We don't have any motor-
7 operated valves. One of the things that happened
8 early in the design was they were all scrubbed and now
9 they're pneumatic and solenoid operated or they're
10 explosive. So -- explosive sounds bad, but -- and
11 basically all of our safety loads may be found in the
12 control building and the reactor building which is why
13 you see these buses on each division.

14 Next slide.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Where are the UPSs
16 physically located?

17 MR. POPPEL: They're physically located in the
18 reactor building.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: In the corner rooms?

20 MR. POPPEL: Yes.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: What used to be called
22 corner rooms.

23 MR. POPPEL: For those who don't know, our
24 reactor building is divided into quadrants with a
25 division per quadrant. So a whole vertical slice

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 quadrant of the reactor building is like Div. 1, Div.
2 2 and these inverters and the batteries are there.

3 Everything important to safety, of course,
4 is located in an appropriate seismic Class 1 building.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Are the pit buses in --
6 where are the pit buses?

7 MR. POPPEL: The pit buses -- well,
8 they're all over the place --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: The 69 kV.

10 MR. POPPEL: The 6.9 kVs and the electric
11 building.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: The electric building.

13 MR. POPPEL: Yes.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Are the inverters in
15 separate rooms out there or are they just out with the
16 rest of the low voltage?

17 MR. POPPEL: The inverters are in a room
18 with the battery chargers, with things that are
19 associated with the power for the safety systems.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: So the batteries have a
22 separate battery charger. They're not just getting
23 their charge from the --

24 MR. POPPEL: We'll demonstrate.

25 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: One little question. I'm
2 not familiar with the static transfer switch. What
3 kind of device is that?

4 MR. POPPEL: From a black box point of
5 view, imagine a box with power A, power B --

6 MEMBER BLEY: I think I got the black box
7 point of view.

8 MR. POPPEL: It's basically, in the old
9 days it was thyristors, now they're buzz, buzz words,
10 they're still solid state transistor switches that can
11 operate quite quickly and they have logic in them to
12 say there's no power there, turn these on.

13 That's a fairly old technology, the
14 difference being, of course, since it's in a safety
15 system, it's a safety component. Okay.

16 Next.

17 Okay. I'll go through these quickly
18 because it demonstrates what I just said. Here is the
19 battery feeding the UPS, the safety buses. Next.

20 Now, the inverters are sure,
21 uninterruptible power. What assures the 72 hours are
22 the backers. They are the fuel tank for our diesels.
23 And so even though I said the electrical system, the
24 safety systems are very, very small, for example, a 50
25 kilowatt inverter, not counting inefficiencies,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 etcetera, operating at 250 volts, is like 200 amps.
2 Two hundred amps for 72 hours is -- no, no. But in
3 any case, it ends up like a battery capacity of like
4 6,000, 7,000 amp hours. The ones that you're
5 traditionally used to seeing are like 2,000 amp hours,
6 stuff like that.

7 So basically, we have to supply the entire
8 electrical load of the safety systems for 72 hours
9 from the batteries and the design is such, of course,
10 the batteries will continuously lower their voltage as
11 they discharge, so the inverters have to be
12 appropriately designed to work down to that terminal
13 voltage. As we'll get into later, trying to describe
14 the battery load profile, as the voltage goes down,
15 the current being drawn from the batteries will go up.
16 Okay? Because the invertors, if you will, are
17 operating at more or less constant power. We'll talk
18 about that for a second, too.

19 But 6,000 amp hours at 250 volts, you
20 know, a 12-volt car battery is 80 amp hours. You
21 would need 20 of them to get to 250 volts and then you
22 have to multiply them by three to get the amp hours.
23 So the battery installation is enormous. It's one of
24 the reasons where 250 volts instead of 125 because
25 switch gear is basically current, not voltage. And so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 at some point you have a hard time being able to
2 design an electrical system that has a huge amount of
3 stored energy and if you have a fault in it, you know,
4 the switch gear has to work to break the current and
5 we can do that easier at 250 volts than at 125 volts.

6 The little bit of confusion comes about
7 that per division are two batteries together are
8 generally necessary to reach the 72 hours. So in
9 other words, all of our DCIS, if you will, is
10 operating at half power per feet. Okay? And so
11 therefore the batteries are sized to supply half load
12 for 72 hours.

13 There are also -- it's not exactly linear.
14 They can supply full load for 36 hours. So even
15 though our tech specs say we will lose the division if
16 a battery goes out of service, we're declaring the
17 division out of service although it has lost no
18 capability whatsoever other than the ability to last
19 72 hours in a blackout. It will last 36 hours.

20 But nevertheless, to make it easy on our
21 tech spec folks, if we lose two battery chargers, we
22 have a standby per division or -- two battery chargers
23 or one inverter for one battery within a division, we
24 declare the division out of service, even though
25 essentially everything in it will still be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 operational.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: So you actually have eight
3 batteries. You have two per division?

4 MR. POPPEL: Yes.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: It's a lot of batteries.

6 MR. POPPEL: General arrangement folks
7 have made that comment.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MEMBER STETKAR: A question about the
10 spare battery charger. I read somewhere and I can't
11 honestly recall where, that the spare battery charger
12 is used to put each battery on an equalized charge,
13 however frequently that's done. And I read that it's
14 done off-line. In other words, a battery is
15 disconnected from the bus. Is that true?

16 MR. POPPEL: There's two directions that
17 I can go. First of all, we may buy batteries that do
18 not require equalizing chargers.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

20 MR. POPPEL: And there's good reasons for
21 that. The second is in an active plant, if you're
22 testing the diesel, okay, as you would have to do
23 periodically for surveillance, and you show that it's
24 operational, and does its thing, when you're done with
25 the test, the diesel is still okay. If you test our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 batteries while a plant is running and discharge them
2 to show that they can operate for the full time, at
3 the end of the test they're not okay. They're dead.
4 And they have to be recharged.

5 And so if we had been designed as a
6 traditional N minus 1 plant, that would have meant
7 that we would have been in an LCO, if we attempted to
8 test online, the alternative being we'll only test
9 during outages, but doing these tests during an outage
10 where you're testing for batteries and series to show
11 that they can all last the appropriate time would be
12 an impact on the outage line.

13 So our customers wanted a design that
14 allowed a whole division to be taken out of service
15 with no tech spec LCO impact. That's where in the
16 DCIS presentation you'll hear that this plant is
17 designed to be N minus 2. Any two random divisions
18 will satisfy the complete safety requirements of the
19 plant.

20 Okay, and so one can be deliberately out
21 of service. You can take your required single failure
22 and you still have two divisions and they will still
23 do all the functions.

24 Now this sounds unusual and again, it's a
25 passive plant paradigm. If you have a large motor-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 driven injection pump, you can only connect it to one
2 division. And therefore, it means something when that
3 division is gone.

4 On the other hand, our squib valves can be
5 connected to multiple divisions, because we can have
6 a separate ignitor per division, so it's not a Div 1
7 squib value. It's a Div 1, 2, 3, 4 squib valve or in
8 some cases a Div 1, 2, 3 and diverse protection system
9 square valve. So that in other words, all of our
10 valves will operate with any two divisions.

11 So it's not like you have to argue about
12 well, our eight depressurization valves are enough or
13 do you have to seven or do you have to have six. With
14 two divisions out of service, all eight will operate
15 assuming there's no mechanical failure in the DPV
16 itself.

17 Now that's something you can only do with
18 the passive plant design. For the other kinds of
19 things, the solenoid valves, you can have a Div 1, Div
20 2, Div 3 solenoid on the valve to operate it.

21 So in other words, we've designed the
22 system so that periodically during operation a
23 division can be completely taken out of service, even
24 though again it will be declared out of service
25 because while you're playing with the battery, of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 course, the uninterruptable power supplies continue
2 working off of the offsite feeds and continue still
3 fully functional and so it's a strange out-of-service
4 but nevertheless, it's out of service and you can test
5 the batteries to complete discharge and recharge them.
6 Take all the time you want and now have it an LCO
7 impact.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me ask you -- thank
9 you. Let me ask you the question from a different
10 direction then. A lot of plants have batteries that
11 require periodic equalized charges, you bump up the
12 voltage.

13 And you said you're not quite sure the
14 specs on the batteries that you're going to buy yet,
15 so you're not sure whether you're going to have
16 batteries that are require equalizing charge. I
17 understand the on-line deep discharge tests and all
18 that kind of stuff.

19 I think the question I had is I tripped
20 over the off-line equalizing charges for two concerns.
21 One is that operating experience says that if you do
22 that you tend to drop DC buses because operating
23 switching errors occur when you charge batteries.
24 That's just an observation. It does occur.

25 The second one is though is there a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 concern for the DCIS design, is it very sensitive to
2 over-voltage conditions? In other words, the fact
3 that you can't crank the DC voltage up to 267 volts or
4 whatever you do it?

5 MR. POPPEL: Again, two directions. One
6 is the DCIS never sees DC. It only sees the AC output
7 from the invertors. So your real question is will the
8 invertors care?

9 Okay? The answer is no, because we'll buy
10 them that way.

11 The other comment is one of the advantages
12 of having a stand-by battery charger is the electrical
13 system is arranged so that the stand-by battery
14 charger can do the equalizing charge while the DC
15 electrical system is carried by the normal charger
16 disconnected.

17 So in other words, you can run all the DC,
18 but as I mentioned, we don't have any DC loads
19 normally. The inverters run off of AC. So in
20 actuality, you could probably completely disconnect it
21 and it wouldn't matter, but we have the capability, in
22 other words, our battery chargers are charger
23 eliminators. They can act as a DC power supply as
24 well as a battery charger.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Reactor protection

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 doesn't come off DC this plant either, direct DC?

2 MR. POPPEL: The reactor protection
3 system, that part is up to the designers of the NUMAC,
4 but in the past, only the backup scram came off of DC,
5 not the normal scram, which is 120 volts AC.

6 Okay, I'm not sure what they'll do.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Instrumentation stuff,
8 not the -- okay.

9 MR. POPPEL: Okay. Next. Okay, we can go
10 through this fast. This is basically the battery
11 charger, charging -- the batteries, even though
12 there's no particular load on them normally are, of
13 course, left flow charging all the time, so that
14 they're fully charged in normal operation at any time.

15 And this demonstrates that for the two
16 batteries. Okay?

17 Next. I want to skip to one, and then go
18 back to John. Can we go to the last slide? I want to
19 do the -- address the open item thing a little bit.

20 Next, next, next.

21 (Pause.)

22 Now it is traditional in power plant
23 design when you're specifying batteries that you --
24 somebody has to assume the load profile in the
25 batteries, what they would do in their safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 function. And write it down and then, of course,
2 design the batteries and put in all the IEEE D rates,
3 etcetera, etcetera.

4 And of course, we will do that. Okay?
5 The problem is that as you may have gathered,
6 essentially the complete battery load is the DCIS of
7 the plant indirectly through the invertors. Okay, and
8 then there's a little bit of lighting. And the DCIS
9 load is, if you will, the logic and the solenoids and
10 squibs. And so until we actually have the hardware of
11 the logic, okay, in other words, how big is it, how
12 much power does it take, etcetera, etcetera, we can't
13 properly size the inverters and we can estimate which
14 is what I did when I told you it would be probably
15 between 30 and 50 kV. And as a result of not being
16 able to properly size the invertors, we can't properly
17 size the batteries or develop their load profile.

18 However, as John will tell you, we have
19 every intent of determining what that equipment is,
20 what the load profile is and supplying it. And it is
21 not expected to be a problem because, in general, of
22 the DCIS load, the vast majority of the load is
23 constant power from the logic. Occasionally, we'll be
24 picking up solenoids. It's a quarter of an amp at 125
25 volts. And occasionally, we'll be blowing squibs.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 However, that may be a bit power event, but it's not
2 a big energy event in terms of batteries. Squib is
3 blown. It's done. So it's not like you're turning on
4 a big motor and running it for a while. It's an
5 intermittent-type thing.

6 So we're not anticipating any problems
7 with this, but, of course, we can't prove it to you
8 until we're done.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: So if you go backwards to
10 place where we first started talking about compliance,
11 I'll let John Finish the -- talk about it. Okay, no,
12 right there.

13 And flip to the next one.

14 I'm John Stryhal with GEH. I'm the lead
15 electrical, and Ira was one of the prime designers
16 carrying ABWR forward to this point. We have our
17 regulatory compliance table, which is listed in
18 Section 8.1.

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: If you're going to --
20 if you're going to point that way, which is perfectly
21 fine, you'd better put the mic on, so he can --

22 MR. STRYHAL: Thank you. I think I'll
23 hold it down here, and then you can hear me.

24 Okay. If you look at the compliance
25 table, you will see notes, which we will go to, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 will see where we show if the general design criteria,
2 the code, if a -- and I'll look at this because it's
3 hard to see it down there, too. If a code or a
4 regulatory guide is applicable to this plant, or if
5 we've taken not so much exception but -- or in some
6 cases exception to it because of the design, or if the
7 IEEE standard that's currently endorsed wasn't
8 applicable to the design, for instance, of the
9 batteries that we're using, we have noted for these
10 items the IEEE standards that we are applying.

11 If you go to the second page, it continues
12 with the list, and it has these notes. Note 1, noted
13 criteria are applicable to multiple units only and are
14 not applicable to the single-unit ESBWR. Even if
15 there's going to be dual units built on a site, they
16 do not share any components within the plant.

17 Item 2, the criterion is applicable only
18 to PWRs, and, thus, not applicable to us -- steam
19 generators, pressurizers, etcetera. Item 3, the ESBWR
20 standard plant does not have safety-related diesels
21 and, thus, this criterion is not applicable to the
22 ESBWR.

23 We had a fourth item which we deleted
24 because of -- as we progressed forward with our
25 changing around of the COLA items. The fifth item is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 covered by 10 CFR 50.34 -- two areas. So we do have
2 like NUREG-0737, which has that item and it's not
3 applicable to our power.

4 Six, not applicable to ESBWR. It applies
5 only to pending applications at February 16, 1982, so
6 it was an old standard that isn't applicable to us.
7 Seven, the safety-related UPS system and the safety-
8 related 480-volt AC isolation power centers are
9 included in the DC onsite applicability column.
10 Reason being is the AC isn't required for the safety
11 functions.

12 We use the isolation power centers only to
13 isolate the non-safety-related RITNESS or just normal
14 power coming in from the safety-related components, so
15 that they are not affected in any way by any of the
16 actions out within the plant.

17 Now, we went through -- Section 8.2 has no
18 open items, but you go to the next slide, you -- you
19 hear now -- you can see that we have listed 10
20 applicant items to ensure that they catch these in
21 Section 8.2. And in writing the DCD, we have noted in
22 the description of these items where we expect to see
23 them blend in, so that they blend in with what we have
24 committed.

25 The changes that we made -- and I'll jump

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to this -- between Revision 3 and Revision 4 were all
2 editorial, grammatical, pagination, fixing figures, so
3 that they were bolder, darker, clearer, going through
4 our descriptions as you look at figures to ensure that
5 what you looked at and what was described were clear.

6 Many of the changes were like 8.2.4, it
7 used to be .1. It's dash 1, dash A. These are all
8 applicant items.

9 When you go to the onsite power -- Ira
10 discussed this -- our batteries, if you were to look
11 at the IEEE standards, etcetera, are not the standard
12 battery that has been used. We wanted more ampere-
13 hours with the high voltage with less footprint, and
14 I wanted batteries that were more reliable, more
15 durable, could take more bang for the buck.

16 These batteries were DOE-developed and
17 used by DOD and are now commercial. I have selected
18 the best quality of this battery for its
19 characteristics.

20 Just a side note -- you can drop the
21 battery off the building, and then you can shoot a
22 hole in it, connect to it, and still get the full
23 ampere-hours out of it if you had to. That was part
24 of the mil spec requirements.

25 We don't expect to do that, but if we had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a seismic event --

2 (Laughter.)

3 Yes, if you have a seismic event, as has
4 been proven with these batteries in Asian DOD sites --
5 Japan and all through those areas -- they just smile
6 and take it. It doesn't hurt them. We are --

7 MEMBER SIEBER: The cases are not glass?

8 MR. STRYHAL: No. The cases are
9 polypropylene. The case --

10 MEMBER SIEBER: But you can still see in
11 them.

12 MR. STRYHAL: You cannot see in them, and
13 you do not have to see in them. They are --

14 MEMBER SIEBER: How about accumulated
15 flakes of stuff that --

16 MR. STRYHAL: It doesn't work that way.
17 These are valve-regulated, lead acid batteries. You
18 take a calcium lead acid battery, you improve it, you
19 put it with glass -- absorbed glass mat around the
20 plates, you make it longer, the plates can move, the
21 plates don't hit anything, you get none of this
22 residual decay into -- and flaking. You do not have
23 to check electrolytic level.

24 These batteries also have a high safety
25 factor in that they do not produce the hydrogen as the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 vented batteries do. During their normal float cycle,
2 they will only produce one percent of the hydrogen
3 that was produced normally by a vented battery, if
4 that much.

5 They are capable of absorbing at least 99
6 percent, if not more, while they're on float. This
7 battery will qualify at the same temperatures as your
8 past vented batteries, will buy them capable of
9 supporting the full load at 50 degrees Fahrenheit. We
10 will not operate them above 76 or 77. They will
11 normally be kept in a room at 68 to 72 degrees, so
12 they will always have their full capacity plus.

13 I have bought batteries that are almost
14 twice the amount of capacity we are going to need for
15 72 hours, because I don't trust the rest of the
16 people. And you never have enough electric, air, and
17 water in a plant. So we have the capabilities of
18 undoubtedly exceeding, but I'm going to keep that,
19 because we are not completed with our detailed design.
20 When we know the load profile, we'll know where we
21 are.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: I take it the high vac for
23 the battery room is supplied by the battery?

24 MR. STRYHAL: No. No. Our plant
25 investment protection supplies HVAC for all areas in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the plant, and these --

2 MEMBER SIEBER: So if you lose that --

3 MR. STRYHAL: If you lose all your AC,
4 okay, site blackout, the batteries are putting out.
5 They're not making heat now. They're only generating
6 a small amount of heat when they're on their float
7 charge. They'll be floating at about 2.24 volts per
8 cell, about 262 volts. The battery charge will be
9 less than what's coming out of the rectifier, which is
10 why it stays on its side. The rectifier voltage can't
11 go over and go into the battery charge. They float
12 without supplying any load. There are no DC-
13 independent loads.

14 So when we -- so Ira eloquently talked
15 about the one open item. We do have an ITAAC that
16 when we know all these loads we will press the
17 complete battery profile along with the rest of the
18 tech spec tests required to bring this -- to put fuel
19 in the plant. As soon as we do know his loads,
20 hopefully, I won't scale the batteries down. We will
21 look at other aspects of what we're doing.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Is the lifetime of a
23 battery like this roughly equal to or better than
24 or --

25 MR. STRYHAL: I can tell you that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 batteries of this nature, I have had reports that at
2 18 years they were still greater than 100 percent of
3 their design capacity. And like the past batteries
4 were 12, 13, 15 years, up until when you changed them
5 all out at 20 years, you were jumpering out cells and
6 changing cells, that doesn't happen here. These
7 batteries will last surprisingly longer, as long as
8 you maintain the temperature when you're charging
9 them, and the charge voltages are regulated right.

10 And as a clarification to what Ira was
11 saying, if you want to equalize this battery online,
12 the inverter will be sized from 200 to 300 volts. The
13 maximum charge will be in the 280 range. The inverter
14 won't care.

15 I can -- but normally, the battery will
16 stay fully charged, and it will be at the periodic
17 two-year testing or whatever for the battery during
18 online, all of them, but you will then run it through
19 its cycles, take a division out of service, check
20 everything while you're at it, and then bring it back
21 into service.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: If I could ask, since
23 John opened up the issue of its package, it's an area
24 that I've had some questions about.

25 You mentioned that the DCIS cabinets

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 themselves are distributed between the control
2 building and the reactor building, depending on, you
3 know, whatever functions are used. And I look -- I
4 read about the control room envelope, or whatever you
5 call it, ventilation cooling system and was pretty
6 doggone impressed with it. It seems to be quite well
7 thought out.

8 What about environmental conditions in the
9 other plant locations that contain things like, in
10 particular, the inverters and the DCIS cabinets? How
11 are those areas maintained at acceptable operating
12 temperatures, including temperatures inside the
13 cabinets, for 72 hours?

14 MR. POPPEL: This has been a source of
15 both RAIs and confusion. In normal operation, the
16 normal PIP HVAC systems, you condition everything. So
17 everything will be found in the normal powerplant
18 environment.

19 In a safety -- in an accident situation,
20 when there is no offsite power, the DCIS is designed
21 to accept the temperatures of the room it's in, or
22 vice versa. In other words, we're qualifying the DCIS
23 to x -- I think the number is like 60 degrees C. I
24 don't know the exact number.

25 And either it will be located in a room

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that is 60 degrees C or less in an accident, or the
2 room will be modified as necessary to not go above it
3 passively, which can be done with things like fins and
4 stuff like that. But so far -- and it's a pre-
5 calculation, it's not finalized -- the worst-case
6 temperatures in the building are 66, and that's for a
7 very short time.

8 So the answer is passively, we accept it.
9 The reason the control room received so much attention
10 was it was the operators --

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, I understand that,
12 but --

13 MR. POPPEL: -- 60-degree operators don't
14 exist, but 30-degree ones do.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm aware of -- you know,
16 this is digital stuff, and it is pretty doggone
17 sensitive to temperatures. And I'm aware of plants --
18 a particular plant that after they started operating
19 had to increase the size of their ventilation systems
20 by a factor of three to maintain -- and those were
21 active ventilation systems -- to maintain the
22 temperatures within acceptable ranges inside the
23 cabinet.

24 So this isn't -- this isn't a minor
25 concern. And you do have some pretty significant heat

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 sources, namely the inverters themselves, pumping heat
2 into whatever rooms -- wherever they're located. So
3 what I'm hearing is that you really haven't finalized
4 the design yet to ensure that, indeed, purely passive
5 heat removal will indeed keep these things cool,
6 because you don't know -- you haven't done the
7 analysis yet.

8 MR. POPPEL: And you can't until you know
9 the exact heat loads in the room.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

11 MR. POPPEL: The inverter heat load that
12 you're talking about is essentially the inefficiency
13 of the inverter.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, sure.

15 MR. POPPEL: The rest of it --

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Sure, sure.

17 MR. POPPEL: And it matters if the
18 inefficient -- it's a 30 kW inverter being inefficient
19 or a 50.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Sure.

21 MR. POPPEL: And so, therefore, you can't
22 finalize a calculation. On the other hand, the
23 generic room profile is the temperature rises without
24 HVAC. And then, as it gets higher and higher, the
25 heat gets driven into the concrete, and then it levels

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 out.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Sure. But it depends on
3 the size of the rooms that you have.

4 MR. POPPEL: Yes.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: I mean, you know, how
6 well they're compartmentalized against fires and
7 flooding and those things, too.

8 MR. STRYHAL: Ira, part of the situation
9 is these rooms are below grade level, number one.
10 Number two, when we come out with this profile, you're
11 going to find that where 99 percent of these solenoids
12 are energized, and you have the biggest load when
13 you're not in a site blackout situation, within
14 seconds, minutes, a big portion drops off to where
15 we're monitoring.

16 If we had loss of coolant accident, where
17 we had to go off the ICS, you'd have your blip and
18 back again. So the actual load on the inverters, if
19 we go to a site blackout, drops off once these safety
20 systems are activated to just monitoring.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: What fraction of the
22 inverter load is the normal DCIS power supply?

23 MR. POPPEL: Probably about 95.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: There you go. Now, the
25 DCIS is normally operating, though, right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STRYHAL: It's 95 percent of the load,
2 but it's not 95 percent of the inverter --

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

4 MR. STRYHAL: -- capability.

5 MR. POPPEL: Well, we need to put this in
6 perspective. Other than an external line break, okay,
7 which will wipe out a division, as you can imagine,
8 but not affect the other divisions, if you just have
9 a normal LOCA inside containment, okay, so basically
10 -- and a station blackout, you are left with a
11 situation of, say, four inverters running as the only
12 source of power in a plant.

13 And so if they are, say, 40 kW on the
14 average each, that's 160 kilowatts spread out over the
15 reactor building and the control room.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, not if it's
17 completely -- it is if it's completely open. It's not
18 if the inverters and things are in little closed
19 rooms. That's my whole point is that if these are
20 located in hermetically-sealed fire, flood, tornado,
21 everything proof, concrete rooms with big, solid,
22 thick, concrete walls, as people design many plants,
23 and you have a heat source and heat-sensitive
24 equipment inside that room, it gets hot in the room.

25 It isn't the whole -- it isn't 170

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 kilowatts spread over 10,000 cubic meters of open air.
2 It's whatever is in that room is the concern. And
3 it's not a LOCA; it's how much heat is that equipment
4 putting out during its normal operation, including the
5 power supplies inside the cabinets and things like
6 that, compared to what the heat removal capability
7 from that localized environment is.

8 That's the -- that's my concern, and it
9 has that analysis been done because, I will tell you,
10 I've looked at many plants and the answer was, no, it
11 was not done --

12 MR. POPPEL: It is a --

13 MEMBER STETKAR: -- during the design.

14 MR. POPPEL: -- requirement for it to be
15 done during the design. Okay? We actually have
16 a code --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: But it has not yet been
18 done.

19 MR. POPPEL: Yes. I mean, for example,
20 when I gave you the number like -- I can't remember
21 whether it was 63 or 66 degrees C, the worst-case
22 room, as you -- as you might imagine, was the inverter
23 room.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Sure.

25 MR. POPPEL: Most of the -- first of all,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when you say small rooms, thick concrete walls, we
2 have very large rooms with thick concrete walls.
3 Okay? But the average DCIS room has very little
4 equipment in it. Okay?

5 The inverters are an active source of
6 heat, so here may be a room down in the basement that
7 has a kilowatt in a very big room. Nevertheless, per
8 room we have to -- and there's a code for this called
9 GOTHIC, which basically says here's the room
10 characteristics, the room heat sinks, etcetera,
11 etcetera.

12 Here is the source of heat in the room,
13 and then we will do a calculation that shows the room
14 temperature versus time. And at the end of 72 hours,
15 the equipment must either meet the qualification of
16 whatever that temperature is or the equipment must go
17 someplace else.

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So we'll -- we'll
19 still have a crack at this later I guess is what --

20 MR. MILLER: There's an ITAAC for it that
21 will be --

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, the only thing I
23 noted is there didn't seem to be an open item or -- I
24 didn't have access to all of the RAIs, so I didn't --
25 I personally haven't seen whatever other discussions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have followed between you and the staff on this
2 particular issue.

3 MR. POPPEL: Just like electrical, you
4 know, in the end I have to tell John, "Here's how much
5 power the DCIS is taking," because he's got to -- it's
6 a support system. In the end, both active HVAC as
7 well as passive HVAC is a support system. We have to
8 give them the information, and they have to go and
9 show that it's all okay.

10 We are expecting it to be okay, because
11 our enveloping calculations assumed large powers in
12 those rooms, just to see what would happen. We expect
13 it to be okay, but there is the potential that if it's
14 not okay, fix the room, move the equipment.

15 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So just to hone in,
16 just so I'm clear, so this is to be done. And you
17 said something in the conversation I want to get
18 clear. So this is the equivalent of what I would
19 consider an equipment qualification. And what are you
20 using for the analysis of that?

21 MR. POPPEL: Well, in --

22 MR. MILLER: Commercial GOTHIC code.
23 There's a program -- GOTHIC -- that most of the
24 powerplants use now.

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Oh, I know about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 GOTHIC.

2 MR. MILLER: Or the coping analysis or --

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: It used to be called
4 TRAC -- COBRA something.

5 MR. MILLER: Right.

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Yes.

7 MR. POPPEL: Since we have basically done
8 our scoping calculations, again, I don't remember the
9 exact numbers, but assuming, like we said, that
10 there's 5 or 10 kilowatts in each room, and said,
11 "What do the rooms do?" okay, and the worst-case room
12 was 66 degrees C, and so we have a profile
13 qualification for an initial qualification to the
14 electrical equipment and we may make this better,
15 define it down.

16 It says you should qualify it for this,
17 and then, when the equipment is designed and we know
18 the actual heat load and rerun the calculation, we
19 expect it to be better, but it could be worse, in
20 which case either the equipment changes or the room
21 changes or we move the equipment.

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: And so just to finish
23 this off, so there will be a topical report -- in what
24 form would -- if John wanted to find more about it, in
25 what form would we find it, in a topical report, or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 where would it be?

2 MR. MILLER: It would be a design
3 calculation.

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. But buried in
5 a topical report, not in the DCD?

6 MR. MILLER: It's in the implementation
7 process. When we buy equipment, okay, we get the heat
8 loads from the equipment, we take that heat load data,
9 put it into this GOTHIC program, run the analysis and
10 come up with the coping, okay? So it's not an LTR,
11 but -- Rick, do you want to speak to?

12 MR. WACKOWIAK: Yes. In Rev 4 of Tier 1,
13 we added Section 3.8 that includes the ITAAC that
14 covers this topic.

15 MR. KINSEY: And this is Jim Kinsey from
16 GE. I guess the other point is you'll get another
17 chance to discuss this with us when we -- when we come
18 in with the support systems discussion, when we go
19 through that chapter.

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

21 MR. KINSEY: We'll be sure that we, you
22 know, cover this as a point of emphasis at --

23 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: All right.

24 MR. MILLER: Basically, as new technology
25 becomes available to us, heat loads drop power, okay,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 requirements -- so we sort of, you know, not picking
2 the equipment that --

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: No, I understand. I
4 just want to make sure we close it in such a way that
5 we don't forget it and know where to look for it.

6 MR. MILLER: And the ITAAC and that
7 section that Rick just mentioned, we'll make sure that
8 you have the right for inspection or audit to --

9 MR. STRYHAL: There's one more item. When
10 we initially designed this plant, the inverters were
11 much larger, the battery chargers were larger, because
12 we had 480 buses and we had active pumps and motors
13 that have gone -- we had active MOB's that have gone
14 away.

15 So the inverter sizes have respectively
16 dropped based upon the initial general arrangement
17 design and inverter size. So this was --

18 MR. MILLER: We know right now from our
19 elimination of all of the MOB's and the inverter sizing
20 going down, the calcs are somewhat conservative, so --

21 MR. STRYHAL: Okay.

22 MR. MILLER: -- hopefully we'll be going
23 in the right direction.

24 MEMBER BLEY: That's real interesting,
25 because I -- most existing plants where we've looked

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the only calcs we've seen are the normal or emergency
2 operating loads with AC available. And people just
3 hadn't looked at this issue, so it would be real
4 interesting to see it.

5 MR. MILLER: Yes. We are still into
6 coping calculations to make sure the equipment that is
7 in those rooms is --

8 MR. POPPEL: You have seen us before in
9 active plants with coping analyses for station
10 blackouts where the assumption is even that diesel-
11 driven HVAC isn't available. And they have to show
12 that whatever they are using to cope -- and so we're
13 coping, if you will, all of the time.

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Other questions?

15 (No response.)

16 Okay. Thank you very much. I'm going to
17 turn to the staff and ask them -- Amy, did you want to
18 bring your people up now? We'll go through 12:30 and
19 finish it off.

20 MS. CUBBAGE: I think that would be a
21 great idea.

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Since you have
23 everybody here now.

24 Thank you very much.

25 MR. POPPEL: Thank you for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 opportunity.

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I recognize the face
3 now. Go ahead.

4 MS. BERRIOS: Good morning. Like I said
5 before, my name is Ilka. I work for the Division of
6 New Reactor Licensing. We have Sang Rhow that is the
7 reviewer, and Ian Jung, the branch chief.

8 We are going to be having a brief summary
9 of the staff review of the ESBWR application. In this
10 case, we are going to discuss Chapter A, electric
11 power. And as before, we'll be happy to answer any
12 questions from the Committee.

13 The review team for this chapter was
14 myself, Ilka Berrios, Project Manager, and Sang Rhow,
15 the reviewer.

16 As before, we are going to be discussing
17 the applicable regulations that were used during the
18 review, RAI status, some technical topics, open items,
19 and the COL action items.

20 Besides the regulations that were used
21 during the review, we have some design criteria, we
22 have federal regulations, SECY papers, reg. guides,
23 branch technical positions, and the standard review
24 plan.

25 The RAI status on this case -- we had a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 total of 116 RAIs, and from those ones 115 are
2 resolved, and we just have one open item, which Sang
3 Rhow is going to be discussing.

4 Now I'm going to turn it over to Ian Jung,
5 who is going to have an overview.

6 MR. JUNG: Good morning. This is Ian
7 Jung. I'm the Branch Chief of the Instrumentation and
8 Control and Electrical Branch. Sang Rhow was assigned
9 to take the lead on Chapter 8. Sang Rhow is also
10 working on some I&C areas.

11 Staff used the standard review plan for
12 Chapter 8, which is self-sufficient, meaning that it
13 contains all of the regulations and the staff guidance
14 and reg. guides and branch technical positions that
15 Ilka just went over. Staff also had to do a --
16 really, you know, a detailed review of a lot of design
17 features.

18 Also, we -- being a passive design there
19 was a -- clearly, the scope of our review had to shift
20 quite a bit from much broader design features in our
21 current active plans versus just passive plans, where
22 safety systems are really, you know, related to a
23 battery -- uninterruptible power supply, UPS, and
24 battery. That was a significant change.

25 Also, GE explained some of the even

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 regulatory guides and the standards are not even
2 applicable for this design. For example, a lot of
3 the, you know, IEEE standards on regulatory guides are
4 related to diesel testing, qualification, and type of
5 activities. So our review had to be also designed in
6 such a way -- the safety system portion of the design
7 -- you know, design is reviewed appropriately.

8 But, at the same time, we don't want to
9 clearly have a situation with non-safety systems also
10 impacting safety systems. So we looked at basically
11 all of the required, you know, GDC requirements
12 related to separation and independence, and GE went
13 over yesterday and today regarding all of the
14 separation and four corners. And I think, overall,
15 safety systems design of the GE -- ESBWR overall is
16 quite robust and overall sound.

17 We still -- we went -- we had a lot of the
18 II questions, and, you know, all of the questions
19 including I think HVAC. We had some discussions, so
20 some of those areas are sort of cross-cutting with the
21 HVAC reviewers and the EQ and some other aspects. So
22 we'll take that as an action to, you know, make sure
23 that we follow that up also.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Do you know enough about
25 the electrical design to be able to determine what the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 HVAC capability has to be? Probably not, right? You
2 don't know the room sizes, you don't know the heat
3 loads.

4 MR. JUNG: No, not at this point --

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

6 MR. JUNG: -- as GE explained, some design
7 features and floating load profile, some of the
8 information might be needed I think in my -- I think
9 we still have an open item, ITAAC.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: And you can actually say
11 the same thing about your open item, right?

12 MR. JUNG: Yes.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: You just don't know
14 enough --

15 MR. JUNG: That's right.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: -- to be able to answer
17 that today, right?

18 MR. JUNG: That's correct.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Or even in the next month
20 perhaps.

21 MR. JUNG: Yes.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. Thank you.

23 MR. JUNG: In SRP we have -- GE just went
24 over same structure, but the SRP has four main
25 sections -- 8.2, offsite power system; 8.31, onsite

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 AC; 8.32, onsite DC; 8.4, safety analysis -- for
2 example, station blackout. Staff reviewed those
3 sections, and our safety evaluation with open items
4 addressed each of those sections.

5 As I mentioned, ESBWR design, being
6 passive, requires, you know, the UPS as the only
7 source of the power for design basis events, which is
8 quite different than -- from the current design. The
9 main purpose of our staff review is to confirm the
10 compliance of the -- by the applicants regarding
11 applicable regulation.

12 I wanted to emphasize "applicable." As I
13 said, there are certain -- most of the current
14 regulations apply for some -- some other areas, except
15 for reg. guides and IEEE standards. There are certain
16 areas it wasn't really applicable.

17 But with that, I'll turn over to -- turn
18 it over to Sang Rhow, who has the responsibility.

19 MR. RHOW: My name is Sang Rhow. I
20 reviewed Chapter 8 as the technical reviewer. I want
21 to give you -- just a brief description about the
22 offsite power supply system. I think GE presented
23 very detailed -- I think to me it's too much detail --
24 information to you probably.

25 Based on GDC-17, ESBWR design has two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 independent offsite power supply systems from the
2 switchyard. And these -- from the switchyard and
3 through the normal preferred power supply, they call
4 the two offsite power supply systems "as the normal
5 preferred power supply." Another one is alternate
6 power supply system.

7 Each preferred power supply system has two
8 three-phase step-down transformers. That's very
9 unique. That means actually a four-unit alternate
10 transformer in the -- to provide offsite power supply
11 to the onsite as the "features" on the ESBWR.

12 And there was -- oh, I'd like to give you
13 a little bit full load rejection capability on the
14 ESBWR. There is a both way -- if you have any problem
15 on the grid system, and on the grid switchyard there
16 is usually -- industry used to break in half scale.
17 You isolate the -- any point on the grid system, trip
18 the breaker, stay at -- still, there is a generator
19 breaker is closed. Therefore, these main generators
20 provide onsite load through the unit alternate
21 transformer.

22 The other way -- onsite generator had a
23 problem -- for example, like a differential problem or
24 a grounding problem, any problem in the onsite
25 generator -- still, they have a back configuration.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 They are a well, good, sound power supply system, in
2 the ESBWR.

3 Next slide.

4 I'd like to discuss the key features of on
5 -- onsite AC power supply system. The ESBWR has a
6 full, independent -- circulated 480 isolation power
7 center connected to the 6.9 kV plant investment
8 protection buses through the 6.9 kV to the 480
9 stepdown transformer.

10 I need Slide 10. I think already GE
11 showed a very good diagram, but I just copied from the
12 GE DCD package. There is one division. I didn't put
13 in there all of the potential divisions.

14 I want to give you a little bit more
15 explain additional to the GE explanation. Keep in
16 your mind normal power supply as long as the --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: You have to use the mic.
18 hold this. You have to start thinking like a lounge
19 singer, you know?

20 (Laughter.)

21 MR. RHOW: Yes. As long as AC is
22 available, this is a normal power supply system
23 through the UPS. This is a very good feature. Why --
24 you know, some -- even the NRC guides, why they are
25 stupid design? Why --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 (Laughter.)

2 Why they don't go to the AC to DC and the
3 DC to AC? Why such a very stupid design? There's a
4 key. This load is a DCIS -- is barely sensitive to
5 the harmonic distortion. Therefore, we call that that
6 -- this is the power system conditioner. Convert the
7 AC to DC, just the third harmonic -- keeps the harmony
8 all this kind of distortion, and go through the DC to
9 AC. This is good feature for the special digital
10 control system in the ESBWR.

11 And then, something happened in the --
12 something happened to AC source. So ultimately this
13 will take over, because it is a charging system --
14 there's a diode. Which of the power is bigger
15 ultimately will -- that's the connectivity that the
16 high voltage.

17 Normally, charging voltage is, what, 2.17
18 or 2.2 percent. This charging voltage is 2.06 or 2.07
19 percent. Therefore, anything this is losing for --
20 anything charging voltage is losing, there is
21 automatically DC power supply takeover. The AC system
22 takes over the -- for this.

23 And already GE explained better anything
24 about the problem in here, this is the static switch.
25 Switch is here, and this connects to the regulating

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 transformer. What is that thing in here -- rated the
2 voltage, maintains the rated voltage, maintains the
3 rated frequency, also same to -- this is filtering out
4 harmonic distortion.

5 Another is a regulating transformer --
6 features of the regulating transformer is to maintain
7 all the time -- all the time, to provide a high
8 quality of work power supply -- power to the UPS.
9 This is such a good feature, not only utility combined
10 with this one to -- how we combine with this one,
11 connect here, put the charger here. It provides a
12 charging current at the same time, same time as DC
13 gives power to the inverter and going to the UPS.

14 But ESBWR is a -- is a special feature.
15 It separated electric power and goes to the inverter.
16 Then, we have a -- he already explained here, there's
17 a two bank of battery system here to here in the one
18 division. That's good features.

19 Also, they are separate all there up to
20 the UPS. Completely separated, not independent -- I
21 cannot say independent, because the power source is
22 one power source from the isolation power center.
23 But, still, anything wrong -- we have a lot of
24 reliability on the -- each division.

25 One thing that -- I think GE presented

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 something I don't agree with them. He said -- I don't
2 know if I understand correctly. He said this charger
3 -- this is a 72 hours rated battery. Is that
4 different from the 36 hours rated battery?

5 Reason is, first of all, how fast they
6 will charge is different. Inverter is different.
7 More current flow, instead of 72 hours, they put 36
8 hours, same battery size. Current is much higher,
9 charging current is much higher -- twice more.
10 Therefore, we ask GE as to the loading -- loading
11 profile on each bus.

12 The reason is I like to see actually how
13 you're going to divide this UPS power supply to --

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I heard what you
15 said, but I don't -- you're going to have to summarize
16 it for me. You're saying -- what you don't agree with
17 is what exactly? Or you don't understand the profile
18 that they're designing to?

19 MR. RHOW: Okay. When you figure out the
20 battery size, what is the unit ampere-hour? Am I
21 right? Ampere-hour?

22 Therefore, 72 hours rated battery you will
23 use a 36 hours battery -- battery, rated battery, and
24 then you start increasing it to twice more in the
25 current.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

2 MR. RHOW: You can even increase it to
3 twice more current, you have to -- you are charging,
4 and the bigger inverter. That's what I'm --

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

6 MR. RHOW: -- trying to say.

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

8 MR. JUNG: I think earlier GE mentioned
9 about some confusion about this --

10 MR. RHOW: Yes.

11 MR. JUNG: We had actually an RAI on this,
12 and our -- based on the RAI and some conference calls,
13 our understanding was actually each one of those
14 batteries were actually 72-hour batteries. Today,
15 they explained it is actually 36 hour. Each we have
16 a safety -- potential safety impact, because --

17 MR. MILLER: Yes, I think there's
18 confusion there. I think John can shed some light on
19 it.

20 MR. STRYHAL: I'm John Stryhal, GEH.

21 MR. MILLER: There are still 72-hour
22 batteries with the load profile in --

23 MR. STRYHAL: When we design these, and
24 when we have our system design specifications, each
25 rectifier, i.e. the portion that is filtering that was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 described, each rectifier will be able to carry the
2 complete safety-related load as if the DCIS and all
3 loads were on one of those two buses.

4 Each battery is currently sized for 72
5 hours, and right now, preliminarily, they potentially
6 can reach it with the current size I have. As I said,
7 I alluded to it. They are probably twice as large as
8 they will need to be. Each inverter can carry the
9 full load. Each battery charger, if the other
10 rectifier was out, the other side was out totally,
11 will be able to carry the full load on one of those
12 buses.

13 We designed overly robust, because we
14 don't know where we're going to be at the end. So I
15 selected items that were actually much larger, I hope,
16 than we will ever need. We had batteries designed in
17 the beginning for 72 hours worth of monitoring before
18 we went to n minus 2, and only 24 hours worth of
19 action.

20 Then, we realized we had actions and
21 things that we may have to do later, such as line
22 break and squibs, etcetera. I looked for batteries
23 with a better profile, footprint, and these batteries
24 I can stack up and I can put in three times or four
25 times more batteries in one battery room than in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 past with the old batteries.

2 MR. MILLER: John, I think the simple
3 answer here is basically the batteries are designed,
4 okay, to handle a load of 72 hours.

5 MR. STRYHAL: Yes.

6 MR. MILLER: And the load profile down at
7 the lower bus, okay, will be in a calculation when we
8 know the specifics from the DCIS equipment.

9 MR. STRYHAL: As Ira said, if half the
10 equipment dies, DCIS and the other half of the cards
11 are doing the same function. One of those sides in
12 the reactor building will take care of it, but we're
13 inoperable. We're functional, but we're inoperable.

14 MR. RHOW: That means they are going to --
15 same DCIS load provided two -- two power supplies to
16 each DCIS load?

17 MR. POPPEL: Ira Poppel, GEH. Okay.
18 Imagine DCIS was one thing, and it drew one watt.
19 Okay? That DCIS thing has two power supplies in it,
20 one fed from this 120 volts, the other fed from the
21 other 120 volts. Those two power supplies are one
22 watt. In other words, that DCIS thing can run off of
23 either.

24 Okay. Now, normally, each one will be
25 supplying about half a watt. Now, move back to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 inverter. The inverters normally are supplying half
2 a watt, half of the load on this one and half of the
3 load on the other one. They are sized each for one
4 watt, meaning that the other inverter could go away,
5 just like the other power supply in the component
6 could go away, and the component, i.e., the DCIS,
7 would continue functioning. Okay?

8 The battery chargers are kind of a
9 misnomer, because we're not taking any power from the
10 batteries. So, in other words, basically the battery
11 chargers are sized on how long it takes to recharge
12 them, because normally all they're doing is supplying
13 a float charge.

14 So it's when you say a question of they
15 have to be twice the size, it's -- you have to decide
16 whether you -- if the design basis is you have to
17 recharge the battery in 20 hours, or whether you do it
18 in 10 hours, but of course if you have the AC power
19 available to recharge the batteries, you're not
20 running the inverters off the batteries, you're
21 running them off of the AC.

22 So, therefore, it's irrelevant how long it
23 takes to recharge the batteries, because the DCIS is
24 functional as soon as AC power is available. That
25 leaves you with the batteries. There's two batteries.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Not counting the inverter if you will, the batteries
2 are each normally supplying half a watt, using our
3 example. Okay. They can each supply half a watt for
4 72 hours.

5 Now, let's assume the battery died, or the
6 inverter died, or something happened in one of the
7 power feeds. That means the load on the other
8 inverter and the other battery would go from half a
9 watt to one watt. Therefore, it will no longer last
10 72 hours, because it's taking twice the power out of
11 it.

12 Now, it's not exactly linear. Battery
13 discharges aren't linear. So together the two
14 batteries will last for 72 hours. And as John said,
15 they're considerably oversized. One of them will
16 last, by definition, 36 hours, but probably
17 considerably longer than that.

18 MR. MILLER: Ira, I think you need to stay
19 on the 72-hour. Once we lose one set of batteries,
20 okay, we're in a tech spec condition and we go to,
21 okay, our n minus 2 design, where we have still
22 another set of batteries for single failure criteria.

23 MR. POPPEL: As I said, we believe when
24 the battery -- when one of the two batteries goes out
25 of service, even though nothing is -- the division is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 still completely functional, just because -- by
2 definition if one battery is out of service, we
3 consider the division out of service rather than argue
4 half power, 36 hours, 72 hours. It's just out of
5 service until we fix it.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: But just for my
7 clarification, just to kind of keep it simple and so
8 I understand, if -- I think what I hear you saying --
9 and I just want to make sure I understand it -- is
10 that assume that the inverter that is up on the screen
11 there powered from DC bus 11 is -- evaporates, is not
12 there. And we have a station blackout at time T_0 , so
13 I'm feeding DCIS from this division from battery 12.

14 At 37 hours, I have zero power for that
15 DCIS division, is that correct?

16 MR. POPPEL: Yes.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

18 MR. POPPEL: Approximately.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Thanks. Thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But the way
21 they're --

22 MEMBER STETKAR: No, no, no. That's --
23 just sizing battery capacity -- this is electrical,
24 not licensing.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: You can still power that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 from your diesels, right, your chargers?

2 MR. POPPEL: Oh, yes. I mean, the diesels
3 represent AC to the whole isolation power centers.
4 The diesels are running diesel --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm trying to clarify the
6 size of the battery and the load on the battery.

7 MS. CUBBAGE: Right. And you still have
8 the three other divisions.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: That's okay. I didn't
10 ask that. I --

11 MS. CUBBAGE: Well, I --

12 MEMBER STETKAR: I just wanted to know
13 this battery with a load connected to that battery.

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Why don't we keep on
15 going.

16 MR. RHOW: Next slide. I would like to
17 discuss about open items, what we have -- one open
18 item. Already GE explained very well about open item.
19 Therefore, I -- you don't need any more discussion
20 about open item.

21 We are much more concerned about the
22 battery size. That's why we asked them in the load
23 profile, loading profile on the UPS bus, each bus.

24 There is three COL site-specific
25 information items. One is administrative control for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the first grounding circuit breaker. Second one is
2 periodic testing over the power supply system and the
3 protection systems. Third one is a maintenance rule
4 program. These three items will be addressed by the
5 COL applicant.

6 Now, GE gave us a lot of good features on
7 the ESBWR. As far as the NRC is concerned, I'd like
8 to a little bit summarize their robust design
9 features. I didn't put it in your slide, but there is
10 three power supplies to the UPS, because UPS is a key
11 core safety-related power supply system for the ESBWR.
12 Therefore, after the drawing, there are three power
13 supply systems, better known as the two 72 hours rated
14 battery bank of each bus.

15 Third one is even though we don't need any
16 standby diesel generator as the emergency diesel
17 generator, like operating reactors, I call the
18 traditional reactors the active reactors for the --
19 their case, GE put the standby diesel generator as the
20 RITNESS program. RITNESS program is our regulatory
21 treatment of the non-safety system program.

22 I'll go through the diesel review item to
23 the conclusion -- the offsite power system and the
24 on-site AC power supply system, and then Chapter 8.4,
25 safety analysis concept, safety analysis. That's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 misleading. I apologize; that title is misleading.

2 Anyway, this is very unacceptable. Due to
3 the open item about battery size, staff cannot
4 conclude if the onsite diesel power supply system is
5 acceptable.

6 Last one is COL applicant will address all
7 COL site-specific items.

8 Now, do you have any questions?

9 (No response.)

10 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Any questions?

11 MEMBER SIEBER: It seems to me that there
12 is so much redundancy and diversity --

13 MR. RHOW: Yes.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: -- in the system --

15 MR. RHOW: Yes, absolutely.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: -- that a good PRA person
17 could go through and say, "You really don't need this,
18 and you don't need that, and you don't need that."
19 And is there a chance that you may modify and slim
20 down your design before the design certification is
21 completed?

22 MR. STRYHAL: John Stryhal, GEH. We are
23 in the design phase. Our intention now is to hold the
24 size we have and eventually would go up if we have to
25 to meet what our design basis is for the DC system.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

2 MR. STRYHAL: We currently do not
3 contemplate reducing the size. The n minus 2 system
4 requires the four divisions. We require, because of
5 the DCIS, two sources of power, so that it has its
6 comparison logic. So we do not intend at this time to
7 even contemplate reducing it.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Now, the other thing that
9 is driven by some kind of a risk calculation is what
10 your maintenance rules for the plant operator will be.
11 You know, if it's not risk-significant compared to
12 other things in the plant, then you can have it out of
13 service for a longer period of time. I presume that
14 the staff, in the process of developing tech specs,
15 would take that into account, that a licensee may be
16 tempted to do that.

17 MS. CUBBAGE: This is Amy Cubbage. Are
18 you talking about the first one being out of service?

19 MEMBER SIEBER: No.

20 MS. CUBBAGE: Oh, okay.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: I'm saying, you know, you
22 can look at it and say there's lots of diversity and
23 redundancy here. Therefore, I calculate that I don't
24 change my risk if I leave it out of service for a
25 month or two months, as opposed to working overtime

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and working the weekend and stocking spare parts and
2 things like that.

3 MS. CUBBAGE: Right. Would the --

4 MEMBER SIEBER: And those are choices that
5 are made on an economic basis.

6 MS. CUBBAGE: Right. And with the first
7 -- I believe Rich may have misspoken. When the first
8 division is taken out of service, they do not enter a
9 tech spec LCO, so they would be controlling that
10 administratively. It would be the second one that
11 would get them into the LCO.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: It's a maintenance rule
13 that's addressed --

14 MS. CUBBAGE: That's right.

15 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: John?

16 MEMBER STETKAR: I have a question that's
17 actually related to the non-safety DC system, because
18 that's part of the electrical system, and we talked
19 about offsite power and all of the non-safety AC
20 power. But non-safety DC system -- this is probably
21 for GE, so help me out on this. Non-safety DC system
22 batteries are rated for two hours, is that correct?

23 MR. POPPEL: Yes.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Does the non-
25 safety DC system supply control power, and by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 "control" I mean operating power, for the trip and
2 close coils on all of the AC switchgear buses, hit
3 buses and --

4 MR. POPPEL: Yes.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: -- 13-point --

6 MR. POPPEL: Yes.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes? So if we have a
8 station blackout, loss of offsite power, diesels fail
9 to start, at -- after two hours, can I operate any of
10 those circuit breakers?

11 MR. POPPEL: Although the circuit breakers
12 have not been chosen yet, derivatively from like the
13 ones we chose at Lungman, they are capable of manual
14 operation.

15 And, in addition, the diesel generators
16 are capable -- they are air started, as you know, and
17 they are capable of being started manually without the
18 DCIS. So we believe that we can open all of the
19 breakers, we can start the diesels and get AC power
20 back, close the breaker to the chargers, and then
21 recover the electrical system, the non-safety.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. So that's -- but
23 if the diesels are apart in pieces on the floor.

24 MR. POPPEL: Oh.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Let's say the diesels

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fail, they do not work --

2 MR. POPPEL: And AC power is lost, but
3 then --

4 MEMBER STETKAR: -- for longer than two
5 hours --

6 MR. POPPEL: But then comes back.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: -- the grid comes back at
8 two and a half hours, can I operate any circuit
9 breakers inside the plant to close circuit breakers?

10 MR. POPPEL: Manually, not from the
11 control room.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: How do you do that
13 manually? I've never seen a circuit breaker that can
14 be closed mechanically manually installed in a nuclear
15 powerplant.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: You can only do it once.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MEMBER STETKAR: And you can do it,
19 because I want to live.

20 MR. POPPEL: You are talking about
21 closing. You agree that they can be opened.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, I fully agree they
23 can be opened. Any circuit breaker can be opened.

24 MR. POPPEL: After that, we haven't delved
25 into it very much, but you may have seen passing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reference to portable generators that are around the
2 site.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Right.

4 MR. POPPEL: And those can, in fact, be
5 set up to charge the -- you know, and do it.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

7 MR. POPPEL: That's kind of in extremis.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: I was just curious about
9 the -- I just wanted to make sure that I understood
10 the design.

11 MR. POPPEL: But if -- again, if offsite
12 power goes away, the normal response of a plant is to
13 run from the main generator.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Sure.

15 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So let me ask a
16 question at this point. So to close the action item,
17 I was looking at how it's written in the chapter and
18 how you stated it here is slightly different, but
19 that's fine. To close the open item, then, we're
20 going to -- you're expecting to see a load profile
21 calculation, so that you're comfortable that they can
22 make it within the 72 -- they can do it within the 72
23 hours, the full 72 hours, is that as I understand it?

24 MR. RHOW: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: And that will be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 supplied with a new DCD or a separate communication to
2 you just to show -- to do the calculation?

3 MS. CUBBAGE: GE has not committed to a
4 response yet for that RAI, so we're waiting for their
5 response, and then we'll review it and report back to
6 you on what -- how this issue is resolved. I mean --

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Well, the reason I'm
8 asking it like this is I'm trying to understand the
9 dance you do, which is in the first open item in
10 Chapter 17 there will be an expert panel. The expert
11 panel will identify SSCs.

12 MS. CUBBAGE: Right. And in that --

13 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: In this case, it's to
14 be determined how this will --

15 MS. CUBBAGE: Exactly right. In the first
16 case, GE has committed basically to a response. They
17 have responded to the RAI, but we have not yet
18 received the detailed information, so it's still open.
19 In this case, we have not received a response from GE-
20 Hitachi, and so we're waiting for that response.

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

22 MS. CUBBAGE: I don't know if GE would
23 like to elaborate any more on their plans, but that's
24 all we can say at this point.

25 MR. HINDS: This is David Hinds. I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we'll stick with that answer, that we will determine
2 in the future, and are not yet at this point ready to
3 commit to the actual response. We'll need to continue
4 to work with the staff on getting an acceptable
5 response to that RAI.

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Good. Great. Any
7 other questions by the Committee -- Subcommittee?

8 (No response.)

9 Okay. I think we're adjourned for lunch.
10 And as I understand it, we shouldn't start Chapter 2
11 until we said we're going to start Chapter 2. I think
12 it says 1:30.

13 PARTICIPANT: 1:45.

14 MS. CUBBAGE: Actually, we're trying to
15 get the staff available here to start whenever you're
16 ready to start.

17 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Let's do it at 1:30.

18 MS. CUBBAGE: Okay. 1:30.

19 MEMBER POWERS: That's not the problem.
20 The problem is that if the public --

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So it's got to be
22 1:45. Amy?

23 MS. CUBBAGE: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: It has to be 1:45 if
25 we have people from the public attending, so we'll

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 keep it at 1:45.

2 (Whereupon, at 12:02 p.m., the
3 proceedings in the foregoing matter
4 recessed for lunch.)
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

(1:46 p.m.)

CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: All right. Give us the thumb's up when you're ready. Sorry. All right.

MR. JORDAN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman, and good afternoon.

CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Good afternoon.

MR. JORDAN: My name is Peter Jordan from GE-Hitachi, and this presentation will be on Chapter 2. I am the Regulatory Affairs Engineer assigned to Chapter 2, which deals with site characteristics and associated design parameters. And this presentation will be made by Dave Hamon, who is on my immediate right.

MR. HAMON: Okay. Thank you very much. As he said, I'm going to do an overview presentation on Chapter 2. We'll start out with an overview of the contents in it. Then, we'll go through some of the details of the design parameters that are covered in Chapter 2. I'll give you a summary of some of the applicable references from where we took these parameters, and then follow up with a summary.

Chapter 2, by nature, is a collector of data from -- that's input to analyses that are spread throughout the entire DCD. And, for instance, there's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a lot of input from the seismic analysis that's part
2 of Chapter 3. There's also input from the
3 radiological analyses in Chapters 12 and 15.

4 So to the extent we can, we'll answer any
5 questions you have, although if you get too deep into
6 those subjects we might -- it might be better if we
7 defer some of those to later discussions on those
8 individual chapters when we have our experts here on
9 those subjects. But we'll work through it as best we
10 can here today.

11 Chapter 2 -- as I said, it covers site-
12 related design parameters for the ESBWR, and in
13 general it covers areas like meteorology, hydrology,
14 geology of the site, seismology, geotechnical
15 parameters, and then also looks at any potential
16 nearby hazards that might affect the plant.

17 In Chapter 2 of the DCD we present some
18 bounding parameters, and then the individual COL
19 applicants will reference the ESBWR DCD, and then have
20 to demonstrate that the parameters for their site are
21 bounded by the parameters that we used in the ESBWR
22 DCD. And then, they have to provide some additional
23 information related to the specific SRP criteria for
24 Chapter 2.

25 Looking at the design parameters

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 themselves, the requirements for this -- for the
2 standard design come from 10 CFR 52.47. And if we
3 start looking at individual parameters, the first one
4 is maximum groundwater level, which we have assumed as
5 .61 meters or two feet below plant grade. For maximum
6 flood level or tsunami level, we're using .31 meters
7 or one foot below plant grade. Both of those values
8 come straight out of the EPRI utility requirements
9 document, and they are also identical to what we used
10 for our ABWR certification.

11 For precipitation, it's used for --

12 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Can I just ask --

13 MR. HAMON: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: This is more a
15 clarification, since I'm not familiar with some -- so
16 let's say a site is picked. Do they then have to
17 modify the site to move things up to at least meet
18 these standards? In other words, move the plant -- do
19 you know what I'm asking?

20 MR. HAMON: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Or just avoid totally
22 and completely?

23 MR. HAMON: In general, the site should be
24 able to meet those. If they pick a site that doesn't,
25 then, yes, they would have to raise the base elevation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of the building.

2 MEMBER POWERS: Or make appropriate
3 compensatory measures.

4 MR. HAMON: Yes. Or --

5 MEMBER POWERS: They're just outside the
6 design envelope, so you've got to do something about
7 it.

8 MR. HAMON: Yes. It -- if they don't meet
9 some of these requirements, it doesn't mean they can't
10 build the plant. It just means it may potentially
11 invalidate some of the analyses that we have done for
12 the building, and we'd have to --

13 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: They'd have to redo
14 it.

15 MR. HAMON: -- that we'd have to redo the
16 building design or whatever for them to accommodate
17 it.

18 So -- so what we -- we've tried to pick
19 parameters that we think will bound most of the sites
20 that are likely potential sites for these plants, but
21 certainly somebody might eventually come up with one
22 that isn't bounded, and it would just involve some
23 more work, taking deviations to the DCD and doing some
24 additional analyses.

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: And the EPRI

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 requirements document has -- no, this is historical,
2 so I'm not sure. The EPRI requirements document that
3 you referenced has been looked at by staff, and there
4 has been comment on it or approved or --

5 MS. CUBBAGE: Right. There was a safety
6 evaluation on the EPRI URD many years ago.

7 MR. HAMON: Yes. Yes, we're using a 1997
8 version.

9 PARTICIPANT: That's when you were a pup.

10 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I figured that. I
11 was waiting for a comment like that.

12 (Laughter.)

13 I'll take youth whenever I can get it.
14 Thank you.

15 MS. CUBBAGE: And I've just been informed
16 that that was NUREG-1242.

17 MEMBER POWERS: Naivete often goes along
18 with it.

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Noted.

20 MS. CUBBAGE: Dr. Corradini, that was
21 NUREG-1242 with the safety evaluation, I've been told.

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Thank you very much.

23 MR. HAMON: Okay. Moving on,
24 precipitation -- this is primarily used for doing the
25 roof design of the buildings, and for rainfall we've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 assumed 49.3 centimeters per hour, or 19.4 inches per
2 hour, and a short-term rate over a five-minute
3 duration of 15.7 centimeters or 6.2 inches.

4 Those values are based on some National
5 Weather Service publications, and they are also
6 identical to the values in the URD as well as the ABWR
7 certification.

8 We have also designed the roof scuppers
9 and drains to limit accumulations on the roof to no
10 more than four inches or 100 millimeters of rain.

11 In addition, we have also had to look at
12 -- for the roof design to accommodate a 100-year snow
13 pack, ground snow load of 50 pounds per square foot,
14 and we have also had to design for 48-hour probable
15 maximum winter precipitation conditions.

16 MEMBER POWERS: We have within the
17 meteorological community now a hypothesis,
18 substantiated by substantial amounts of empirical
19 data, that weather goes through cycles. And there are
20 a couple of major cycles that affect particularly the
21 east coast.

22 And then, what one worries about is when
23 those cycles reinforce each other, which may actually
24 be occurring. And so when you say, "Gee, I use a 100-
25 year snow pack," why is that meaningful unless I know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that your 100-year snow pack affects the next 100
2 years, which is what -- the period that affects your
3 plant? I mean, if that's a period of historically low
4 points in these weather cycles, and now we're going
5 into a historically high point, why would the 100-year
6 snow pack or the 100-year wind storm or the -- worse
7 yet, even the 50-year gust be the appropriate measures
8 to use here?

9 MR. HAMON: Well, I guess for starters
10 it's what we had available in the data. Clearly, you
11 could put some conservative factors on it, and, in
12 fact, there are -- typically in building design you've
13 got some factors of safety that are applied to the
14 design to help accommodate for some assumptions.

15 It may not match exactly what the
16 conditions are, so -- but I -- unless -- I mean, we've
17 got to try and find some way to come up with a number
18 to use, and I don't -- I don't know how
19 representative, these are our worst case or best case.
20 I haven't looked at the data in that much detail.

21 MR. KINSEY: Excuse me. This is --

22 MEMBER POWERS: Well, it's 100 years, so
23 it's --

24 MR. KINSEY: This is Jim Kinsey from GE-
25 Hitachi. I believe the criteria that we used are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consistent with the guidance in the SRP. I mean,
2 that's really the -- our starting point.

3 MEMBER POWERS: Well, and the question is
4 whether that guidance is any good or not.

5 MR. KINSEY: That would be a question
6 for --

7 MEMBER POWERS: Oh, they'll get asked.

8 (Laughter.)

9 Their only advantage is it's getting
10 telegraphed to them.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MR. KINSEY: They get a little bit more
13 time to think about it.

14 MR. HAMON: But to answer the question,
15 the reason we use that criteria is because it's
16 associated with the SRP.

17 MEMBER POWERS: Okay. So what you're
18 telling me is you didn't think about it. You just
19 used what was in --

20 MR. HAMON: Well, it's a combination of
21 the SRP, and also some discussions with the staff. We
22 have had some RAIs and back and forth on these
23 parameters, and this is where we've settled on at the
24 moment.

25 MEMBER POWERS: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. HAMON: Okay. For extreme winds, for
2 the seismic category 1 and 2 structures, we're using
3 a 100-year return, three-second gust wind value of
4 67.1 meters per second or 150 miles per hour. And for
5 the non-seismic structures that are part of our
6 standard plant design, we're using a 50-year return,
7 three-second gust, which in the latest DCD revision
8 has been updated to 58.1 meters per second or 130
9 miles per hour. In the Rev. 3 that was -- it was 110
10 miles per hour, so that's one we've updated based on
11 an RAI response.

12 And, in particular, these -- these wind
13 speeds are much lower than the tornado wind speeds, so
14 they're -- they're not likely to be limiting
15 parameters, but the -- we've included them and
16 consider them.

17 For ambient design temperatures, we looked
18 at several sources. We started out with the upper
19 utility requirements document for getting the values
20 for 2 percent, 1 percent, and 0 percent exceedance,
21 and then we also looked at the ESP applications from
22 North Anna, Grand Gulf, and Clinton, and we've picked
23 a bounding set of parameters from all those documents
24 as our basis for the ESBWR design.

25 They may not bound every site in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 country, every potential site in the country, but they
2 bound at least -- we think they bound the sites that
3 are most likely to put plants up in the near term.

4 For tornadoes, we have used a maximum
5 tornado wind speed of 147 meters per second or 330
6 miles per hour. This is actually slightly higher than
7 the value that eventually ended up in the latest
8 version of Reg. Guide 1.76. At the time we had to
9 select a value, there was an NRC interim position on
10 Reg. Guide 1.76 that recommended this value. And it
11 has subsequently been lowered to 300 in the final
12 issued reg. guide, but we stuck with the 330 for our
13 design purposes. And in conjunction with that, there
14 is a maximum rotational speed of 260 miles per hour.

15 For Category 1 buildings, we have
16 established maximum settlement values for the reactor
17 building and fuel building in combination, which share
18 a common basemat, and then separately for the control
19 building. These values are based on stresses the
20 basemat can accommodate during movement, and those
21 values came out of the seismic analyses from
22 Chapter 3.

23 The soil properties are, again, mostly out
24 of the seismic analyses from Chapter 3. We have
25 defined minimum static bearing capacities for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 seismic wind structures. We have used a minimum shear
2 wave velocity of 300 meters per second, or 1,000 feet
3 per second. And we have assumed no liquefaction
4 potential underneath the footprint of the seismic
5 Category 1 and Category 2 structures, based on site-
6 specific safe shutdown earthquake.

7 We also have included a parameter for the
8 angle of internal friction for the seismic analysis
9 that is greater than or equal to 30 degrees, and we
10 have looked at both settlements and differential
11 settlements across the basemat.

12 In the area of seismology, for ground
13 response spectra we have -- we have specified a
14 horizontal and vertical ground response spectra.
15 Those, for the low frequencies, up to about 9 to 10
16 Hertz, are taken from Reg. Guide 1.60. Above that
17 point we have used the North Anna ESP values for those
18 parameters.

19 For hazards in the site vicinity, the main
20 thing we have looked at there is probability of
21 impacts --

22 MEMBER POWERS: That's kind of remarkable,
23 I think, that you use North Anna, because the high
24 frequency depends on how close you are to the seismic
25 source, doesn't it? I mean, that's where it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dissipates the quickest, so the closer you are to a
2 source --

3 MR. HAMON: Well, North Anna had some
4 fairly high numbers in that range. That's why we --
5 why we picked it. They were actually higher than the
6 ones in the reg. guide, and --

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So you didn't -- I
8 thought you were -- I just assumed you picked them
9 because they're the likely first --

10 MR. HAMON: No. We actually looked at the
11 various sites and what their characteristics were. We
12 were trying to make sure we bounded --

13 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

14 MR. HAMON: -- came up with some bounding
15 conditions for all of the sites, and North Anna had
16 some high frequency ones that were more severe than
17 elsewhere.

18 And, again, when we get to Chapter 3, if
19 you want to go into what -- we'll have some experts
20 here that are more familiar with the details of how
21 they came up with that. But that was basically --

22 MEMBER POWERS: An item of curiosity would
23 be how you thought you would interface with this new
24 civil engineering standard for seismic design.

25 MR. HAMON: Which standard is that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that's --

2 MEMBER POWERS: ASCE -- to quote you the
3 number of the standard. It was sort of the one that
4 Clinton used for their early site permit.

5 MR. HAMON: The ASCE 7-02 or --

6 MEMBER POWERS: That sounds --

7 MR. HAMON: That one -- I might have to
8 doublecheck that one. I'm not sure off the top of my
9 head.

10 MR. MUNSON: Yes. I'm Cliff Munson of
11 NRR. The standard you're referring to is ASCE 43-05.
12 And it's -- it's determined by the -- it would be
13 determined by the COL or the ESP applicant, so it
14 doesn't really involve -- it's to determine the site
15 hazard, not the design ground motion, which is what
16 we're doing here. So --

17 MEMBER POWERS: And that's why I'm just
18 interested in how you thought you would interface with
19 that.

20 MR. HAMON: Well, like I say, we --

21 MR. MUNSON: Just for example, the North
22 Anna ESP is the high frequency portion of that design,
23 which I have a graph of I'll show in my presentation.
24 That's a site hazard calculation for the ground
25 motion. So they combined a design, Reg. Guide 1.60

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 spectrum, plus the North Anna site to make up their
2 total design SSE.

3 MR. HAMON: Okay? Okay. And the next
4 area we looked at was hazards in the site vicinity,
5 was primarily concerned looking at probabilities for
6 impacts from missiles or aircraft. And then, for the
7 standard plant we didn't postulate any specific
8 volcanic activity or toxic gases in the area or
9 sources of toxic gas in the area, but that's something
10 the individual COL applicants would have to look at
11 and address if there are any potential impacts from
12 that.

13 MEMBER POWERS: Did you look at the issue
14 of blast waves?

15 MR. HAMON: What was that?

16 MEMBER POWERS: Did you look at the issue
17 of blast waves?

18 MR. HAMON: Blast waves.

19 MEMBER POWERS: What I'm thinking in terms
20 of is explosions, say, on the Mississippi River that
21 affect Grand Gulf, or something like that.

22 MR. HAMON: I'm not sure if we did or not.
23 Do you know, Pete?

24 MR. JORDAN: No, I don't.

25 MR. HAMON: I don't remember if we did

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that.

2 MR. JORDAN: I haven't seen anything that
3 I recall that addresses that.

4 MR. HAMON: Yes. I mean, if we did, it
5 would have been buried into saying it was bounded by
6 one of these wind conditions, but I don't know for
7 sure on that. We'll have to doublecheck that one.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: You said you used
9 probabilistic criteria. Was there -- I seem to recall
10 reading somewhere that there was essentially a
11 screening frequency of 10^{-7} event per year. Is that
12 correct?

13 MR. HAMON: Yes. It's actually -- there's
14 one of the reg. guides or SRPs that has a -- says
15 approximately 10^{-7} .

16 MEMBER STETKAR: How do you reconcile that
17 with the fact that the entire core damage frequency in
18 a PRA from theoretically everything that's analyzed is
19 an order of magnitude lower than things you might be
20 throwing away?

21 MR. HAMON: Would you like to take that
22 one, Rick?

23 MR. WACKOWIAK: In the PRA section, we
24 have looked at a couple of these other things like the
25 aircraft and some other facility incidents.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Military aircraft?

2 MR. WACKOWIAK: No. That's outside the --
3 our scope right now. We have looked at a couple of
4 those things and shown that -- that those types of
5 things don't bring in any new risk-significant things
6 or any -- any new insights to what we have in the CDF
7 and are not major contributors.

8 So we've looked at it independently of
9 what they're doing to see if, you know, it -- you
10 don't just have the aircraft impact and then say it's
11 core damage. Other things have to happen. So a 10^{-7}
12 type initiator, if we have some defense in depth
13 remaining, then it shouldn't be an influence on the
14 CDF.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Is it correct to
16 interpret what you've said is that you've gone through
17 some type of external hazards screening process that's
18 different from the hazards screening that they may
19 have -- that your group may have done for --

20 MR. WACKOWIAK: I don't know that they did
21 hazards screening. They had hazards characteristics
22 for the site.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, but they've not
24 looked at anything that they've judged to be lower in
25 frequency than 10^{-7} event per year.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WACKOWIAK: Right.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: So they haven't practiced
3 -- I guess thought about that. A large asteroid comes
4 to mind, for example. That might have, quite
5 conceivably, a frequency of higher than 10^{-7} , maybe
6 not higher than 10^{-7} per year, but perhaps measurable
7 compared to 10^{-8} per year.

8 MR. WACKOWIAK: Yes, that would be a
9 problem.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: The sum total of -- okay.

11 MR. HAMON: The estimate is more like 10^{-9}
12 for that, but I don't know -- for hitting a specific
13 spot anyway.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, right. Okay.

15 MR. WACKOWIAK: So I guess just to
16 summarize, what we tried to do was look back at some
17 of these things and say, "Do we still have remaining
18 capability with that?" And if we did, yes, that
19 initiator is much lower than the other initiators that
20 we have already looked at in the PRA. And we judge
21 that we weren't going to get any new insights from
22 that.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: You couldn't identify any
24 more severe consequences.

25 MR. WACKOWIAK: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HAMON: Okay. Thanks, Rick.

2 Okay. We also included in the table in
3 Chapter 2 a line item called required stability of
4 slopes. This really isn't a design parameter or a
5 site parameter. It's really more of a design criteria
6 that's required to use in the analyses, and we just
7 didn't have any -- didn't see any other better place
8 to stick it in the DCD. So it was included in
9 Chapter 2.

10 And then, we also have in the tables in
11 Chapter 2, meteorological dispersion, chi over Q
12 values that come from our short-term atmospheric
13 dispersion estimates that are in Chapter 15 of the DCD
14 for the accident analyses, and also from the long-term
15 dispersion estimates for routine releases that are
16 addressed in Chapter 12 of the DCD.

17 MR. KRESS: The chi over Q as a measure of
18 wind and meteorological properties of a site, did you
19 actually go to various sites or get the data from
20 various sites?

21 MR. HAMON: We actually looked at data
22 from a variety of sites in trying to come up with
23 those numbers, yes, to --

24 MR. KRESS: Do your numbers bound those
25 sites, or what do they -- are they sort of in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 middle?

2 MR. HAMON: We've tended to pick bounding
3 numbers. I believe the numbers we have will bound the
4 North Anna application and the Grand Gulf application
5 and --

6 MR. KRESS: Why do you think those would
7 be representative of the sites?

8 MR. HAMON: Well, I'm not sure exactly how
9 many different sites we looked at, and in about three
10 weeks the Chapter 12 discussions are going to be here
11 -- they can provide you some more details on how they
12 came up with them specifically. Yes, I -- like I say,
13 this chapter has so many different areas in it that
14 I'm --

15 MR. KRESS: It turns out to be -- I mean,
16 you can choose whatever you want to do. It's a COL
17 item, so --

18 MR. HAMON: Yes.

19 MR. KRESS: -- it doesn't really matter
20 much.

21 MR. HAMON: And if -- again, if on an
22 individual site basis you weren't bounded by these
23 numbers, you'd just have to address what's the impact
24 on the analysis and update the analysis, so --

25 MR. KRESS: So it's really not a design

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 certification problem. It's --

2 MR. HAMON: We did at least look at
3 several different ones and try to bound a --

4 MR. KRESS: That probably wouldn't exclude
5 too many sites.

6 MR. HARVEY: This is Brad Harvey with the
7 staff. I'm going to cover a little bit of that in my
8 presentation to follow. If you ask me a question
9 then, I might have more information to give you.

10 MR. KRESS: Okay. Thanks.

11 MR. HINDS: Additionally -- yes, this is
12 David Hinds from GEH. In the dose calculation
13 discussion that we'll have when we get to -- through
14 Chapter 15, we'll also speak to the chi over Q values
15 there. But one of the methodologies there is the
16 determination of an acceptable range of chi over Qs,
17 given the consequences of the Chapter 15 LOCA
18 analysis. But we'll discuss that in detail with our
19 Chapter 15 analysis as well. But it determined a
20 bounding chi over Q for the dose calcs for LOCA
21 analysis.

22 MR. HAMON: Okay. Moving on to applicable
23 references, we based our Chapter 2 on the standard
24 review plan as it existed as of February 2005, which
25 was six months in advance of our submittal of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 original version of the DCD. We have also used the
2 American Society of Civil Engineers, ASCE 7-02, Code
3 as a basis for some of this information.

4 As we mentioned earlier, we have referred
5 to some National Weather Service publications on
6 hydrometeorology for rainfall and snow loads. We have
7 used the EPRI Advanced Light Water Reactor Utility
8 Requirements document as a source for a number of
9 these parameters or as a reference to help assist in
10 determining the parameters. And then, for the tornado
11 wind speed, one reference for that is SECY 04-0200,
12 which is -- describes the NRC interim position that
13 defined the 330 mile an hour tornado speed.

14 Okay. And in summary, basically, we
15 believe Chapter 2 provides a sound description of the
16 ESBWR standard plant site design parameters that we
17 have used in our various analyses. The actual site
18 characteristics will be included in the individual COL
19 applications or ESP applications, and GEH is
20 continuing to work with the NRC to address the few
21 remaining open items that we still have on this
22 chapter.

23 Any other questions?

24 (No response.)

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Thank you very much.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. HAMON: Okay.

2 MS. JOHNSON: Good afternoon. My name is
3 Andrea Johnson. I'm the Project Manager in New
4 Reactor Licensing, and we're going to be going through
5 the staff review of Chapter 2. It's going to be very
6 similar to the presentation that Ilka gave earlier
7 this morning.

8 Our review team consisted of myself as the
9 PM, and with me this afternoon we have Fred Harvey,
10 Ken See, Cliff Munson, and we also had significant
11 input by other staff as well, such as Rao Tammara and
12 Goutam Bagchi, who are also here with us.

13 We're going to go through the applicable
14 regulations, the status of the RAIs, some of the
15 technical topics, open items, COL action items, and
16 then we're going to be having the discussion that
17 comes from that.

18 This is a high-level summary of the
19 applicable regulations that were used in the review.
20 A more detailed listing of the regulations are
21 actually in the safety evaluation itself, in the GDCs,
22 as well as the SRPs, reg. guides, branch technical
23 positions, and so forth, as appropriate.

24 We originally had 54 RAIs in Chapter 2,
25 and 50 of those have been resolved, with four still

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 remaining open. And those will be discussed later on
2 in the presentation by Brad.

3 Just a couple of points that we wanted to
4 bring up regarding Chapter 2, because it is somewhat
5 unique compared to some of the other chapters. Some
6 of this has already been discussed earlier by GEH.
7 Design certification applicant provides postulated
8 site parameters for the design and evaluation of the
9 design in terms of such parameters.

10 Tier 1 and Tier 2 of the DCD define the
11 envelope of site-related parameters that the ESBWR
12 standard plan is designed to accommodate. The list of
13 the ESBWR site envelope design parameters are given in
14 Tier 2, Table 2.0-1, which is toward the end of that
15 chapter.

16 The specified safe parameters are the top-
17 level down insight parameters used to define a
18 suitable site for a facility referencing the certified
19 design. The few applicants referencing a certified
20 design are required to demonstrate compliance with the
21 site parameters. DCD, Chapter 2, defers a majority of
22 the siting issues -- and, therefore, the staff review
23 -- to the COL stage.

24 I'm now going to turn this over to Brad,
25 who will be going through the next several sections of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the chapter.

2 MR. HARVEY: Hello. My name is Brad
3 Harvey. I'm a Senior Meteorologist with NRO. I'll be
4 discussing the following topics related to the staff's
5 review of the ESBWR design control document. SER
6 Section 2.1, which is geography and demography;
7 Section 2.2, nearby industrial, transportation, and
8 military facilities; and Section 2.3, meteorology.

9 Section 2.1, geography and demography,
10 typically involve site-specific information such as
11 site description and location, exclusionary authority
12 and control, and population distribution. The ESBWR
13 states that the COL applicant is to provide this
14 information as part of the COL application. The staff
15 finds this acceptable.

16 SER Section 2.2, nearby industrial,
17 transportation, and military facilities, typically
18 involve site-specific information such as the
19 identification of potential hazards in the site
20 vicinity and the evaluation of potential accidents.

21 The ESBWR DCD states that the COL
22 applicant is to provide this information as part of
23 the COL application. The staff finds this acceptable.
24 Note that the applicant has not classified any
25 potential accidents in the vicinity of the plant as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 design basis events.

2 MEMBER POWERS: But as part of the design
3 certification, it seems to me that we need to assure
4 ourselves that the design is not particularly
5 vulnerable to the intake of noxious gases into the
6 control room or susceptible to damage -- easy damage
7 by blast waves and things like that as the result of
8 transportation accidents.

9 MR. HARVEY: That's correct. So that
10 would be evaluated on the hazards that are at a given
11 site at the time the COL application comes in. Those
12 hazards would be identified, and, if necessary, the
13 design would need to be modified to address those
14 hazards.

15 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So there is no
16 minimum standard I guess is what Dana is asking?

17 MR. HARVEY: Well, the minimum standard is
18 that, I mean, for the design itself, no. To handle
19 that type of accidents, no.

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So you leave it to
21 the site. So, for example, if I put this plant near
22 oil refining facilities somewhere in Texas, I'd have
23 to worry about those specific things, and there's no
24 minimum by which, no matter where I stick it --

25 MR. HARVEY: Yes. Well, I believe that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 toxic material issues are not a concern for most
2 current operating plants.

3 MEMBER POWERS: I think they are a concern
4 for every single current operating plant.

5 MR. HARVEY: Not while --

6 MEMBER POWERS: Do all plants have
7 chlorine tanks or something like that near them?

8 MR. HARVEY: Have what? Excuse me.

9 MEMBER POWERS: Chlorine tanks. For
10 instance --

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: It's less now than what
12 it used to be I guess.

13 MR. HARVEY: And, again, if that's part of
14 the design of the plant, that would be needed to be
15 added -- considered at the time that the site is
16 chosen and the plant.

17 MEMBER MAYNARD: I'd like to ask GEH, do
18 you have in the AC system the ability to isolate the
19 control room and the --

20 MR. HINDS: This is David Hinds of GEH.
21 We have a control room habitability system that, yes,
22 has an ability to isolate the control room.

23 MR. HARVEY: But what they would need to
24 do, if toxic gas was a concern, is they would have to
25 have toxic gas monitors most likely, which is not part

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of the standard design.

2 MEMBER MAYNARD: Yes, and that could
3 change site to site, depending on what they have, what
4 the gas monitors would be and what the isolation
5 signal would be. I am a little surprised that the
6 standard design requirements are such -- at least have
7 the ability to -- that could be done with the COL.

8 MR. HARVEY: Maybe the better question is,
9 when that particular section of the SER comes up, to
10 ask the control room habitability people that.

11 MS. CUBBAGE: Right. Brad, I was going to
12 suggest the same thing, that our reviewers in the
13 control room habitability area have had questions
14 along this line, and I'm sure they'd be happy to talk
15 more about this when they come.

16 And I believe -- I'm not positive is this
17 is a Chapter 6 or 9 issue, because there's a lot of
18 overlap there. But Chapter 9 we're targeting for
19 November Subcommittee.

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Just to be clear --
21 I just want to make sure I understand, just to be
22 clear that with the -- with the way the chapter -- or
23 the way the analysis is done now, it really -- it
24 really can't be decided it's appropriate at any site,
25 because there is no nominal, typical, generic site

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that was looked at with it.

2 MR. HARVEY: For this particular aspect of
3 siting, that's correct.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: I raise the issue that I
5 -- recognizing the potential sensitivity of aircraft
6 crash events, either commercial or military, that
7 seems to be an area where -- recognize that at a
8 specific site I might be able to install some
9 protections against blasts or some additional sensing
10 for noxious gases and things like that, because that's
11 relatively inexpensive.

12 I can't really redesign the containment or
13 some of the other structures. So the question arises
14 in my mind regarding the screening -- numerical
15 screening criteria and how those relate to your
16 evaluation of a particular design. Given the fact
17 that GEH has structures in place with -- they aren't
18 going to redesign those on a site-specific basis.

19 How do they address issues of things like
20 aircraft crashes, capability to withstand aircraft
21 crashes?

22 MR. HARVEY: I don't have --

23 MEMBER STETKAR: They might occur more
24 frequently than once every 10 million years.

25 MR. HARVEY: I can't speak from experience

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the staff, because that's not an area that I've
2 spent a lot of time with -- any time with.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: I believe we're going to
4 deal with some of that and some security and safety --
5 i don't think that's probably a good topic for this --

6 MR. HARVEY: What I will point out is that
7 the design will withstand tornado wind speeds up to
8 330 miles an hour, and that will bound I think a lot
9 of the other concerns that you might have.

10 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Let me turn to the
11 back bench, Amy.

12 MS. CUBBAGE: I'm sorry.

13 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Do you have any
14 guidance for us as to when we might hear about that,
15 so we can defer this to an appropriate time?

16 MS. CUBBAGE: Right. Well, if you're
17 speaking to proximity to airports and accidental
18 aircraft, I think what we're seeing is there's a
19 certain probability that's assumed for those types of
20 hazards, and then other issues would need to be
21 discussed in a security-related discussion, which we
22 are targeting our first interactions with you on that
23 in November.

24 But there's a lot of work to be done in
25 that area as an agency with guidance and regulations

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 at this point. So we probably won't have a
2 definitive --

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. That's fine.

4 MS. CUBBAGE: -- position on that.

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But to go back to
6 your first category, that then is still site-specific.
7 That is wherever the site is, and I might have non-
8 commercial private aircraft. Then, it depends on
9 where it is relative to those facilities.

10 MS. CUBBAGE: Right. And that definitely
11 speaks to the site suitability rather than a design
12 issue, but there is certainly structural robustness
13 built into this plant, as Brad indicated, to handle
14 certain external events.

15 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

16 MR. HARVEY: SER Section 2.3, meteorology,
17 typically involves site-specific information such as
18 regional climatology, local meteorology, onsite
19 meteorological measurements program, short-term
20 atmospheric dispersion estimates for accidental
21 releases, and long-term dispersion estimates for
22 routine releases.

23 The ESBWR DCD states that the COL
24 applicant is to provide this information as part of
25 the COL application. The staff finds this acceptable.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Meteorological site parameters. Table
2 2.0-1 of the ESBWR DCD identifies climatic and
3 atmospheric dispersion site parameters. These site
4 parameters are the postulated meteorological features
5 assumed for the site, which the applicant used to
6 design its facility. The climatic site parameters
7 were selected to ensure the facility is being decided
8 such that the potential threats from the physical
9 characteristics of a potential site, such as regional
10 climatic extremes and severe weather, will not pose an
11 undue risk to the facility.

12 Accident atmospheric dispersion site
13 parameters were selected to help demonstrate that the
14 radiological consequences of accidents offsite and in
15 the control room meet radiation dose criteria
16 specified in 10 CFR 52.46 and GDC-19.

17 MR. KRESS: Are those the same as what
18 used to be in 10 CFR 100?

19 MR. HARVEY: Yes. To my knowledge, yes.

20 MR. KRESS: So they are not for severe
21 accidents.

22 MR. HARVEY: That's correct. Design basis
23 accidents.

24 Routine release atmospheric dispersion
25 site parameters were selected to help demonstrate that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 calculated offsite concentrations and dose
2 consequences of routinely airborne radioactive
3 releases meet criteria specified in 10 CFR Part 20 and
4 Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50.

5 A COL applicant needs to demonstrate that
6 its meteorological site characteristics fall within
7 the ESBWR meteorological site parameters. Should the
8 meteorological site characteristics not fall within
9 the ESBWR meteorological site parameters, the COL
10 applicant must provide supporting justification,
11 through an exemption or amendment, that the proposed
12 facility is acceptable at the proposed site.

13 The staff attempted to evaluate the ESBWR
14 meteorological site parameters to ensure they are
15 representative of a reasonable number of sites that
16 may be considered within a COL application. In
17 some --

18 MR. KRESS: How did you do that?

19 MR. HARVEY: In some cases -- and I'll go
20 through parameter by parameter how we did that -- in
21 some of the cases the staff accomplished this by
22 comparing the meteorological site characteristics from
23 the Clinton, Grand Gulf, and North Anna early site
24 permits, with the corresponding meteorological site
25 parameters listed in the ESBWR DCD.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. KRESS: That leaves me wondering why
2 I think those three sites are representative of a
3 reasonable number of sites.

4 MR. HARVEY: Geographically, they're
5 fairly dispersed -- one being in Illinois, the second
6 one being in Virginia, and the third being in
7 Mississippi.

8 MR. KRESS: See, the one in Illinois is
9 about 120 miles from Chicago?

10 MR. HARVEY: It's the center of the state.

11 MR. KRESS: And the one in Virginia is
12 about 100 miles from where we are here?

13 MR. HARVEY: That's correct.

14 MR. KRESS: I don't know if I'd -- do we
15 worry about 100-mile distances in -- when we do site
16 suitability type --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, yes.

18 MR. KRESS: I'm just wondering, you know,
19 it probably doesn't matter because the sites you
20 choose is going to have to -- to, you know, show that
21 it meets the right criteria, the dose criteria. But
22 I was just wondering why you thought these were enough
23 sites to make it representative of a reasonable number
24 of sites. Is there something special about their
25 populations and population distributions that --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. HARVEY: Actually, the population --
2 well, I'm looking more at the climatology.

3 MR. KRESS: Oh.

4 MR. HARVEY: I'm strictly -- I'm looking
5 at just meteorology and not --

6 MR. KRESS: It might very well be
7 reasonably representative.

8 MR. HARVEY: I apologize, it's
9 meteorology. I'm discussing Section 2.3, limiting my
10 discussion to meteorology.

11 MS. CUBBAGE: Right. To some extent, it's
12 a business decision on the part of a design
13 certification vendor -- I mean, a design vendor. If
14 they were to choose more extreme conditions to bound
15 every possible site in the United States, they would
16 be free to do that. But that's not required.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. One --

18 MS. CUBBAGE: And as you indicated, it
19 would be required at the COL stage to verify that the
20 site is suitable in light of the design, or they would
21 have to justify any deviations.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: One question. It happens
23 to be in Section 2.3, but -- and it's under the
24 control room evaluation part of that section. I
25 noticed that the release -- potential releases from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the reactor building that might impact the control
2 room included what I'd characterize as basic bulk
3 releases into the reactor building, with the exception
4 of a LOCA -- the normal leakage through the PCCS
5 during a LOCA event.

6 Did anyone evaluate a direct release
7 through a breach in the isolation condenser? Because
8 that's something that -- an isolated break from the
9 isolation condenser.

10 MR. HARVEY: I'm not sure. This is one of
11 the open items that we currently have with the
12 applicant to have them clearly identify all of the
13 release -- all the accidents and the release pathways
14 to the environment resulting from each accident.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: I understand. Thank you.

16 MR. HINDS: Excuse me. This is David
17 Hinds from GEH. One point, if I could add on the --
18 you asked about isolation condensers. We have an
19 automatic isolation feature with radiation detectors
20 that isolate that source if detected radiation.

21 Thank you.

22 MR. HARVEY: May I have the next slide, I
23 guess.

24 Climate site parameters. The ESBWR DCD
25 presents climatic site parameters related to extreme

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 wind, tornadoes, precipitation for roof design, and
2 ambient design temperature.

3 Extreme wind site parameters. The staff
4 reviewed the applicant's extreme wind site parameters
5 by comparing them to wind loading design criteria
6 presented in ASCE 7-02, which is the American Society
7 of Civil Engineers standard for the minimum design
8 loads for buildings and other structures.

9 The staff found that the ESBWR extreme
10 wind site parameters meet the ASCE 7-02 wind loading
11 design criteria except for along in the hurricane-
12 prone Gulf, Georgia, South Carolina, and North
13 Carolina coasts, as well as Southern Florida.

14 Consequently, the staff concluded that the
15 applicant's extreme wind site parameters are
16 representative of a reasonable number of sites that
17 may be considered within a COL application. The staff
18 finds this acceptable.

19 MEMBER POWERS: Again, you've referred to
20 a standard that was written at some period of time.
21 Now we have people telling me -- telling us that the
22 climate of the past may not be the climate of the
23 future. How do you react to that?

24 MR. HARVEY: Several things. Along -- the
25 ASCE standard does take hurricane frequencies into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 consideration, which is why the design basis criteria
2 for coastal sites, the wind speed is higher than it is
3 for most of the rest of the United States.

4 The design criteria presented in the ASCE
5 standard is based on a paper presented in the Journal
6 of Structural Engineering by Peter Vickery and Larry
7 Twinsdale, the October 2000 issue. And I actually had
8 a conversation with both of those gentlemen earlier
9 this year, and asked them specific questions
10 concerning the scientific debate that's going on about
11 potential increase in intensity and frequency of
12 hurricanes.

13 And regardless of what you read in the
14 mass media, there is not total consensus among --

15 MEMBER POWERS: You don't have to go to
16 the mass media to see there's not total consensus.

17 MR. HARVEY: But I asked these gentlemen
18 specifically what they know now, based on the work
19 that they did 10 years ago, almost 10 years ago, and
20 they said, actually, based on improved modeling
21 techniques that they would use is that they would see
22 the wind speeds actually would decrease, not increase.

23 They apparently are of the cap where
24 they're not totally convinced that there is going to
25 be a significant increase in frequency or intensity of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 hurricanes, but there is enough conservatism already
2 in their methodology. And as they improve the
3 methodology as it goes along, it's robust for the time
4 being.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: That may be a political
6 question rather than a technical one.

7 MEMBER POWERS: It seems to me that the
8 issue of cycles in hurricane frequency is
9 incontrovertible, that certainly on the Atlantic coast
10 the data are -- are pretty conclusive on that. What's
11 not conclusive is whether the intensity of whether you
12 get these magnitude 5 or 4 -- frequency of magnitude
13 5 and 4 hurricanes changes in parallel with the change
14 in frequency. You know, that's --

15 MR. HARVEY: That was a pointed question
16 that we had asked these --

17 MEMBER POWERS: Reasonable men disagree on
18 this, and --

19 MR. HARVEY: Yes.

20 MEMBER POWERS: -- we're not -- I
21 certainly am not in a position to judge between this
22 expertise. You may be able to, and they may be able
23 to, but they have this scientific debate. How do you
24 -- I mean, how does the agency react to that? Does it
25 say, okay, we'll take the -- the most conservative

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 position, the least conservative position, halfway in
2 between?

3 MR. HARVEY: That's a good question. We
4 had a discussion in the -- with the fact that there's
5 -- to put additional margin on the applicant. Given
6 the uncertainty with the calculation, that doesn't
7 seem particularly fair in this -- in this case. So
8 what we're doing is watching the debate in the papers
9 as they -- as they come out.

10 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, it's not a debate
11 that needs to be resolved for this sort of occasion,
12 because, you know, they've taken a set -- and if the
13 COL applicant comes in and says, "I'm going to use
14 their set," and we don't find it applicable to the
15 site, he's got to do something about it. But it's not
16 clear to me how you go about deciding that.

17 MR. HARVEY: The other thing I might offer
18 is that I think the -- I've been told anyway that it's
19 actually a tornado that bounds the design of the plant
20 and not these extreme winds.

21 MEMBER POWERS: They could, but the
22 problem with hurricanes is they spawn tornadoes.

23 MR. HARVEY: But usually not very strong
24 ones.

25 MEMBER POWERS: That may be.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. HARVEY: Any other questions?

2 MEMBER STETKAR: It gets you around the
3 roof loadings and that kind of stuff. We have to look
4 at each one separately.

5 MR. HARVEY: Tornado site parameters. The
6 staff reviewed the applicant's tornado site parameters
7 by comparing them to design basis tornado
8 characteristics specified in Revision 1 to Reg. Guide
9 1.76. The staff found that all of the tornado site
10 parameters selected by the applicant are more severe
11 than the Region 1 design basis tornado characteristics
12 specified in Reg. Guide 1.76, where Region 1
13 represents the central portion of the United States
14 where the most severe tornadoes typically occur. The
15 staff finds this acceptable.

16 Precipitation site parameters for roof
17 design. The applicant chose roof design site
18 parameters, which include a 100-year maximum ground
19 snow load and a maximum 48-hour winter rainfall. The
20 staff reviewed the applicant's 100-year maximum ground
21 snow load site parameter by comparing it with the 100-
22 year snow pack site characteristics identified in the
23 Clinton, Grand Gulf, and North Anna early site
24 permits.

25 The staff found that the applicant's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 maximum ground snow load site parameters or slight --
2 site parameter is more conservative than the three ESP
3 100-year snow pack site characteristics.
4 Consequently, the staff concluded that the applicant's
5 100-year maximum ground snow load site parameter is
6 representative of a reasonable number of sites that
7 may be considered within a COL application. The staff
8 finds this acceptable.

9 MEMBER POWERS: One would be surprised if
10 they didn't bound the 100-year snowfall of Grand Gulf
11 all right.

12 (Laughter.)

13 MEMBER BLEY: Have you folks thought about
14 whether there could be any correlation between the
15 snow pack and rain? I don't know if I'm just unlucky,
16 but I've seen a lot of cases where not long after
17 major snow rain comes and washes away, which increases
18 the weight loading tremendously. Have you either
19 looked at the combination or convinced yourself that
20 the likelihood of it is very low?

21 MR. HARVEY: The second half of this
22 bullet will I think sort of address that.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

24 MR. HARVEY: The staff actually identified
25 an open item when it reviewed the applicant's maximum

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 48-hour winter rainfall site parameter. To give you
2 a little background, the standard review plan suggests
3 that the normal live loads on roofs should include the
4 weight of the 100-year snow pack.

5 And then, the extreme live load should be
6 based on the addition of the 100-year snow pack plus
7 the weight of the 48-hour probable maximum winter
8 precipitation at ground level. Okay? And some of
9 that can be rain, some of it can be snow or ice. And,
10 in fact, the open item I'm about to discuss goes into
11 that in a little detail here.

12 The applicant states that it's a maximum
13 48-hour winter rainfall, and they only present it in
14 terms of rainfall, site parameter of 36 inches would
15 result in an additional weight of only four inches of
16 water on the roof, because the lower lip of the roof
17 scuppers is four inches above the roof.

18 However, the staff believes the applicant
19 should also provide an additional roof design site
20 parameter to account for additional weight, if at
21 least part of a maximum 48-hour winter rainfall falls
22 as frozen precipitation, such as snow and/or ice, and,
23 therefore, remain on the roof. So you're talking
24 about the 100-year snow pack, plus some additional
25 frozen precipitation that would remain above that. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this is open item 2.3-4.

2 Ambient temperature site parameters. The
3 staff reviewed the applicant's ambient temperature
4 site parameters by comparing them with the ambient
5 temperature and humidity site characteristics
6 identified in the Clinton, Grand Gulf, and North Anna
7 early site permits.

8 The staff found that the applicant's
9 ambient temperature site parameters bound the
10 corresponding site characteristics for the three ESP
11 sites. The staff found that acceptable.

12 Atmospheric dispersion site parameters.
13 The ESBWR DCD presents atmospheric dispersion or chi
14 over Q site parameters related to both short-term
15 accident releases and long-term routine releases.

16 Accident release chi over Q site
17 parameters. The applicant identified accident
18 atmospheric dispersion site parameters which are used
19 in its accident radiologic consequence analysis
20 presented in DCD Tier 2, Chapter 15. These included
21 chi over Q values for releases to exclusionary
22 boundary, out of boundary of the low population zone,
23 and control room.

24 The EAB and LPZ chi over Q values are used
25 to help demonstrate that the offsite radiological

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 consequences of accidents meet specified radiation
2 dose criteria, as specified in 10 CFR 52.47, and the
3 control room chi over Q values are used to help
4 demonstrate that the radiological consequences of
5 accidents meet specified radiation dose guidelines in
6 the control room as specified in GDC-19.

7 MR. KRESS: Those D over Q values, did
8 they include some estimate of the effects of rainfall?

9 MR. HARVEY: D over Qs are used for
10 routine releases, not the accidents. And no is the
11 answer to your question.

12 MR. KRESS: Oh, they didn't. I'm thinking
13 severe accidents again, yes.

14 MR. HARVEY: Severe accidents, I can't --
15 that's my -- not my area.

16 To answer your question, as far as I know,
17 the answer is yes for severe accidents, but I know
18 very little, you know, detail on that.

19 EAB and LPZ chi over Q site parameters.
20 The staff reviewed the applicant's EAB and LPZ chi
21 over Q site parameters by comparing them to the
22 corresponding site characteristics identified in the
23 Clinton, Grand Gulf, and North Anna early site
24 permits.

25 The staff found that the applicant's EAB

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and LPZ chi over Q site parameters bound the
2 corresponding site characteristics for these three ESP
3 sites. Therefore, consequently, the staff finds that
4 the applicant's EAB and LPZ chi over Q site parameters
5 are most likely representative of a reasonable number
6 of sites that may be considered within the COL
7 application. The staff finds this acceptable.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: When you review a specific
9 site, particularly one that is in hilly country, do
10 you take into account the variations of chi over Q
11 that are caused by hills and valleys?

12 MR. HARVEY: Yes.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: And how do you do that?

14 MR. HARVEY: That would probably show in
15 your --

16 MEMBER SIEBER: On the MIDAS code or
17 something like that? I know that --

18 MR. HARVEY: Well, we have our own -- are
19 you talking about design basis accident parameters?
20 We have a version of MIDAS that's the same thing
21 called PAVAN. And you would look at --

22 MEMBER SIEBER: You actually do take
23 topography into account when you --

24 MR. HARVEY: It's actually more --

25 MEMBER SIEBER: -- determine suitability.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HARVEY: Yes.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. I think that's
3 important, because the differences between valley
4 radiation dose where most people live, and hilltop
5 radiation dose is a factor of two, factor of three
6 sometimes.

7 MR. HARVEY: Probably not even that
8 accurate.

9 MR. KRESS: Normally, they just measure
10 elapsed rate and wind speeds.

11 MR. HARVEY: But the wind direction
12 frequency would --

13 MR. KRESS: Wind direction may be
14 affected. It's measured right there at the site
15 boundary, and, you know, it -- 10 miles down it may be
16 going the other direction, and they won't get that.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: If you get up into the
18 synoptic winds, then you can look at the mass transfer
19 of air as guiding what the concentration would be. If
20 you take a plant that is built on a river with valleys
21 on both sides, and streams, and so forth, it will
22 concentrate in that valley before it gets --

23 MR. HARVEY: Well, the wind direction
24 frequencies -- the wind --

25 MR. KRESS: It probably might capture

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that.

2 MR. HARVEY: You would capture that in the
3 wind direction frequency.

4 MR. KRESS: But it wouldn't capture a
5 meandering wind.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

7 MR. KRESS: Because, you know, what they
8 do is they measure the probability of wind at a given
9 sector direction over a year's time, and get a
10 probability. And, you know, that really doesn't deal
11 with meanderings, plumes, and the site characteristics
12 very well. But, you know, as a risk estimator, or as
13 a way to see if you can meet the regulatory
14 requirements, it's perfectly all right I think.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: There are tools out there
16 that licensees can use, or potential licensees, and
17 then there are ways to estimate that. And one way is
18 just to say that a given site has a certain proportion
19 of hills, and the ratio between the tops of the hills
20 and the synoptic winds is such and such, and you add
21 a factor on it.

22 That's sort of arbitrary. I'm satisfied
23 that you understand what I'm talking about and do have
24 the tools to do it. But sometimes when you get plants
25 built in valleys you need to pay attention to that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. HARVEY: I agree with you.

2 MR. KRESS: Well, you know, it's good
3 things to pay attention to if you're figuring out
4 emergency response.

5 MR. HARVEY: Yes.

6 MR. KRESS: But I don't think it may -- it
7 may not be necessary to see if you meet these
8 regulatory criteria.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: You may be right. I'll
10 concede that.

11 MR. HARVEY: The staff did identify an
12 open item when it reviewed the applicant's description
13 of the accident dose consequence analysis presented in
14 DCD Tier 2, Chapter 15. The staff found that the
15 applicant used a chi over Q value lower than the EAB
16 chi over Q site parameter to calculate doses at the
17 EAB for two of its Chapter 15 accidents.

18 The use of a lower chi over Q results in
19 lower calculated doses for the EAB for these two
20 accidents. The staff has asked the applicant to
21 explain why a lower chi over Q value was used for
22 these two accidents. This is open item 2.3-8.

23 Control room chi over Q site parameters.
24 The staff identified an open item when it reviewed the
25 applicant's control room chi over Q values. The staff

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reviewed the applicant's control room chi over Q
2 values to ensure that the assumed fission product
3 transport to the environment for each analyzed event
4 was compatible with the chi over Q values used to
5 model the release pathway.

6 The staff also asked the applicant to
7 provide details concerning the distances and
8 directions between each potential accident release
9 pathway and each air intake and in-leakage pathway to
10 the control room. This information will be needed by
11 each COL applicant in developing site-specific control
12 room chi over Q values.

13 The applicant is still compiling this
14 information in response to the staff's request for
15 additional information. This is open item 2.3-9.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: May I ask -- I'll ask the
17 question again, but I'm not sure -- I'll probably get
18 the same answer. Is one of those potential accidents
19 a release from an unisolated ruptured isolation
20 condenser? That's probably a question to --

21 MR. HARVEY: Yes, it's beyond me.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

23 MR. HINDS: Again, this is David Hinds for
24 GEH. Again, we've -- we have the isolation feature
25 that we are reliant upon, and so, therefore, did not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 count on a continued release through an isolation
2 condenser as a release path.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, it wouldn't show up
4 in your risk analysis, because it doesn't result in a
5 CDF or LRF. That was just a -- just a relief.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: No, it would. It's a
7 direct -- if the steam supply to the isolation
8 condenser is not isolated, and the isolation condenser
9 is ruptured, the infiltration through the pool -- but
10 that's it. I mean, it's -- it goes out the roof.

11 MS. CUBBAGE: Are you postulating core
12 damage at this point, or just normal --

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. I mean, you know --

14 MS. CUBBAGE: So you're --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: -- I'm sure there are
16 accident scenarios that could be initiated by --

17 MS. CUBBAGE: Well, in a design basis
18 space, they don't -- they're not melting the core, so
19 I think you're in a severe accident type of scenario.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

21 MS. CUBBAGE: Rick has left, I believe.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm not as familiar with
23 that. I'm personally not as familiar with that side
24 of the accounting ledger, so that's --

25 MS. CUBBAGE: I understand. Understand.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER POWERS: Well, design basis space,
2 they're going to vent all the fuel vents, which is
3 balloons and ruptures, so you get roughly five percent
4 of the inventory of noble gases and iodine out --

5 MS. CUBBAGE: So you're speaking of the
6 design basis dose calculation. Right. And I believe
7 that Jay Lee has asked questions about that pathway,
8 and I -- it has been many, many months, so I don't
9 have the details, but we might be able to talk about
10 that when we come back with Chapter 6.

11 MS. CUBBAGE: But I know there was
12 discussion about the fact that the release path would
13 be within a pool, and then it goes out through a
14 moisture separator, and there was discussion of
15 detection capability.

16 MR. KRESS: Isn't the containment normally
17 considered intact with those calculations?

18 MS. CUBBAGE: Well, the release path, if
19 it went out through the -- a broken isolation
20 condenser, it would be outside containment. I'm
21 sorry?

22 MR. KRESS: Isn't that a failure of
23 containment? Normally, you just use the containment
24 normal leak rate I think.

25 MR. HINDS: This is David Hinds from GEH.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You're correct that we use the containment leakage
2 rate. Assuming a source term and use containment
3 leakage rate, as opposed to assuming that it's a point
4 source from an isolation condenser, is an example.
5 And, again, we will cover in detail in our LOCA dose
6 calc, Chapter 15 --

7 MR. KRESS: This other thing you will
8 cover in your PRA as a part of -- part of the PRA type
9 analysis, which --

10 MEMBER SHACK: Well, no. I mean, if the
11 isolation condenser wasn't isolated, it would look
12 like a steam tube rupture --

13 MR. KRESS: Which is a severe accident.

14 MEMBER SHACK: -- outside. That's a
15 design basis accident.

16 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: A steam tube rupture
17 is a design basis accident, Tom, isn't it?

18 MEMBER SHACK: Yes, no core melt. I mean,
19 you just call -- as Dana says, you get a release.
20 It's not a core melt release, but it's a release.
21 But, again, it's -- it's through a pool, and it's
22 isolated. I'm not sure exactly how that's handled.

23 MR. HINDS: I think you're probably
24 comparing it to a high energy line break. It's -- so,
25 yes, we have high energy line break analysis, we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 LOCA dose calcs. But the LOCA dose calcs were done
2 with the methodology discussed before of the assumed
3 total containment leakage rate, or designed total
4 containment leakage rate.

5 MEMBER POWERS: Roughly speaking, it only
6 takes about 24,000 curies of iodine to violate the
7 Part 100, and that's -- 24,000 curies of iodine is
8 trivial. I mean, three-quarters of a billion curies
9 of -- I only get one-third of it anyway.

10 MR. HARVEY: I just noticed, by the way,
11 on the presentations that the chi came out I guess as
12 an epsilon there. I apologize. I think it's correct
13 -- it's right on the hard copy, but a different
14 version of --

15 MEMBER POWERS: It's all Greek to us.

16 (Laughter.)

17 MR. HARVEY: Routine releases. The ESBWR
18 DCD identifies routine release atmospheric dispersion
19 site parameters, which are used in DCD Tier 2,
20 Chapter 12, to calculate offsite concentrations and
21 dose consequences. The applicant's routine release
22 atmospheric dispersion site parameters include a
23 maximum long-term average site boundary atmospheric
24 dispersion factor or chi over Q value, and a
25 deposition factor, or D over Q value.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The routine release chi over Q and D over
2 Q values are used to help demonstrate compliance with
3 the offsite concentration criteria in 10 CFR Part 20,
4 and the dose criteria in Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50.

5 The staff identified an open item when it
6 reviewed the applicant's routine release chi over Q
7 and D over Q values. The staff found that the
8 applicant's routine release atmospheric dispersion
9 site parameters did not bound the corresponding site
10 characteristics for the three ESP sites.

11 The three ESP sites have higher routine
12 release chi over Q and D over Q site characteristics,
13 as compared to the applicant's routine release chi
14 over Q and D over Q site parameters, implying that the
15 three ESP sites had worse dispersion characteristics
16 than that required by the reactor design.

17 The applicant states that it derived its
18 routine release chi over Q and D over Q site
19 parameters using data derived from 27 U.S. sites and
20 one petitioned site, and chose the bounding values.
21 The staff believes that the three ESP sites may have
22 high routine release chi over Q and D over Q site
23 characteristics, because the ESP sites use bounding
24 conservative assumptions in generating their site
25 characteristics, such as assuming ground-level

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 releases.

2 To confirm this assumption, the staff has
3 asked the applicant to provide the technical basis and
4 input assumptions it used to derive its routine
5 release atmospheric dispersion site parameters. This
6 information will be useful to each COL applicant in
7 developing its site-specific routine release chi over
8 Q and D over Q site characteristics. this is open
9 item 2.3-10.

10 I think part of the confusion here is that
11 the plant stack is not part of the standard plant
12 design. And I think what probably the applicants need
13 to be aware of, that they may need to have an elevated
14 stack in order to get the lower chi over Q values
15 necessary to meet the site parameters. So that's kind
16 of where this RAI -- this open item is headed.

17 To summarize, the meteorological open
18 items are as follows. The applicant should provide
19 additional precipitation and roof design site
20 parameter. The applicant should explain why the EAB
21 chi over Q site parameter -- value of 2.2×10^{-3}
22 seconds per cubic meter, was not used in all of the
23 DCD Chapter 15 accident dose evaluations.

24 The applicant should provide chi over Q
25 site parameters for all control room filtered air

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 intake and unfiltered in-leakage locations, and
2 potential release pathways to the environment for each
3 accident. And the applicant should discuss the
4 assumptions used in deriving its routine release chi
5 over Q and D over Q site parameters.

6 The meteorological COL action items can be
7 summarized as followed. The COL applicant is to
8 provide information on climatic and atmospheric
9 dispersion site characteristics. Note that this
10 information may be already contained in an ESP, if the
11 COL applicant is referring to such a permit.

12 And, second, the COL applicant referencing
13 the ESBWR should demonstrate that the meteorological
14 site characteristics for a given site fall within the
15 ESBWR meteorological site parameters. Should the
16 meteorological site characteristics not fall within
17 the ESBWR meteorological site parameters, the COL
18 applicant must provide supporting justification to an
19 exemption or amendment that the proposed facility is
20 acceptable at the proposed site.

21 MR. KRESS: Why wouldn't you just say that
22 the COL applicant must demonstrate they meet the
23 regulatory dose criteria?

24 MR. HARVEY: The idea was is that the dose
25 calculation has already been done in the DCD, if they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can show the chi over Qs overlap.

2 MR. KRESS: But once you've got chi over
3 Q, you've already done most of the work.

4 MR. HARVEY: That's correct. Now, if the
5 chi over Qs don't fall on the right area, then they
6 have to open up the whole calculation and rethink it.

7 MR. KRESS: But all they have to do is
8 show you the chi over Q values.

9 MR. HARVEY: Yes.

10 MR. KRESS: Okay.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Where does it say
12 that all parameters used for design certification and
13 review have to be bounding for ESP or pending COL
14 applications?

15 MR. HARVEY: It doesn't say that.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So why are we doing
17 this --

18 MR. HARVEY: It's in the regulations. I
19 can't --

20 MR. KRESS: Oh. Isn't that a choice of
21 the designer?

22 MS. CUBBAGE: Right. The standard review
23 plan discusses parameters -- or the site parameters
24 being reasonable, but the requirement -- were you
25 speaking to the requirement that the COL applicant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 meet them? That's in Part 52, the COL applicants are
2 required to ensure that their site --

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm asking the
4 opposite question.

5 MS. CUBBAGE: The opposite, the
6 determination on whether they're acceptable, what's in
7 the design certification?

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right. I mean --

9 MS. CUBBAGE: Yes.

10 MR. HARVEY: -- we didn't want -- see if
11 this answers your question. We don't particularly want
12 to approve a design certification that's not going to
13 have a high probability of being sited anywhere. To
14 me, it seems to be a waste of staff's time and the
15 applicant's time. If they've chosen site parameters
16 that are not realistic to what they're going to find
17 when they look at a specific site.

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But it doesn't
19 necessarily mean that each and every parameter used in
20 a design certification review has to be bounding for
21 all pending COL applications.

22 MS. CUBBAGE: You're right.

23 MEMBER SHACK: I think they just raised
24 the question, since these were sites that were sort of
25 considered for this one, why there was a difference.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I think the answer is the -- you know, the regulation
2 says you have to have parameters that are applicable
3 to a reasonable number of sites, and so, you know, not
4 necessarily bounding, but if you happen to be a
5 candidate for a site, you sort of at least raise a
6 certain curiosity as to why it doesn't seem to match.

7 MR. KRESS: There is some question about
8 what's meant by a reasonable number of sites.

9 MEMBER SHACK: Yes.

10 MR. KRESS: You know, if you can find
11 three sites, why you -- maybe that's all you need.

12 MEMBER SHACK: Well, you know, I think
13 they could argue that these -- well, I mean, they
14 picked their chi over Q from 27 sites --

15 MR. KRESS: I know. That's certainly a
16 reasonable number.

17 MEMBER SHACK: But, you know -- but then
18 you come up with a difference, and then, you know, you
19 want to understand why there's a difference. It seems
20 to me a reasonable question.

21 MS. CUBBAGE: I believe we weren't
22 necessarily questioning the difference, but we wanted
23 to have enough information to understand in light of
24 the fact that we knew that the COL applications would
25 have an issue.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. HARVEY: In fact, two of the COL
2 applications I think are planning to use this
3 particular --

4 MS. CUBBAGE: Design, yes.

5 MR. HARVEY: Two of the ESP sites are
6 considering this design.

7 MR. KRESS: Oh. That makes it very
8 specific.

9 MR. HARVEY: Yes.

10 MS. CUBBAGE: Right. Right.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

12 MR. HARVEY: Anything else on meteorology?

13 MS. JONSON: I think we're ready to move
14 on to --

15 MR. HARVEY: I'll introduce Ken See.

16 MR. SEE: Good afternoon. My name is Ken
17 See. I'm a hydrologist in the Hydrologic Engineering
18 Branch. I'm going to talk about Section 2.4,
19 hydrologic engineering.

20 Section 2.4 is comprised of 14
21 subsections, which I have listed here on the first two
22 slides. In the interest of time, I'm not going to
23 delve into each subsection. I think the titles speak
24 for themselves. If there's any questions regarding a
25 section, feel free to speak up.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 What I do want to point out that has been
2 mentioned previously -- that Section 2.4 involves
3 site-specific information, and as such you'll see --
4 if you could go to the next slide, Andrea -- we have
5 COL action items in each one of these sections. And
6 in reviewing these, we found, you know, that to be
7 acceptable.

8 Next slide, please.

9 Unlike meteorology, we had an easy time.
10 We only had two parameters to deal with -- maximum
11 ground water level and maximum flood level. And as
12 such, a COL applicant will of course have to
13 demonstrate that they fall within these parameters, or
14 go get a revision or a waiver.

15 As far as reviewing these values, the NRC
16 -- I think this was mentioned earlier -- the NRC
17 reviewed the utility requirements document that GE
18 referenced in their DCD, and put out NUREG-1242,
19 Volume 3, Part 1, where they found the values to be
20 acceptable and we concur with that.

21 Next slide, please.

22 Currently, there are two confirmatory
23 items. This first one deals with the possibility of
24 freezing and the isolation condenser, and passive
25 containment cooling pools.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Traditionally, as a hydrologist, I would
2 be looking at maybe in an active plant we'd be looking
3 at an ultimate heat sink, with a 30-day supply of
4 water. This being a passive design, they only have to
5 meet a seven-day requirement.

6 Typically, we would be looking at freezing
7 in that pool of water. Even though this is a passive
8 design, we felt that we should at least look into the
9 possibility of freezing. And through our RAI process,
10 GEH has committed to heating that water and
11 eliminating the possibility of freezing. So we found
12 their response to be acceptable.

13 Next slide, please.

14 This last item has to do with liquid
15 effluent releases in ground and surface water.
16 Originally, GEH claimed that this section did not
17 apply to an ESBWR due its mitigation capabilities.
18 However, through our RAI process we've been able to
19 get a commitment from GEH to have a COL action item
20 for this section, and to provide the source term for
21 repostulated single tank failure and to incorporate
22 steel liners in their liquid waste tanks.

23 And I do want to mention there's a branch
24 technical position which may be helpful for you. It's
25 Branch Technical Position 11-6. It's postulated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 radioactive releases due to liquid containing tank
2 failures. It was a supporting document in our -- I
3 won't use the word "arguments," but back and forth
4 with GEH.

5 PARTICIPANT: Discussions.

6 MR. SEE: Discussions. That's a good
7 word, yes. And you'll find reference to that in the
8 SRP 2.4-13 as well.

9 Next slide, please.

10 MEMBER SHACK: What did they have instead
11 of steel liners?

12 MR. SEE: I believe they just -- and
13 correct me if I'm wrong -- I think it was just a
14 spray. They're concrete, and then they had a spray.

15 Next slide. Thank you.

16 What I'm trying to point out here that we
17 have an ongoing responsibility in the secondary
18 reviewer area for Section 3.4.1. Initially, there was
19 an RAI that got issued under Chapter 2.4. In
20 retrospect, we felt that the plant systems folks --
21 balance of plant Branch 2 -- would be better suited to
22 take the lead on this issue.

23 So we had a discussion with them, and they
24 agreed to take the issue. And so we've passed the
25 ball to them. You know, we haven't passed the buck,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we've passed the ball. So -- but we have a secondary
2 review responsibility there.

3 That's my last slide, if there are any
4 questions.

5 (No response.)

6 Okay. I'd like to introduce Dr. Cliff
7 Munson, who is going to talk 2.5.

8 MR. MUNSON: All right. For those of you
9 who have done some ESP reviews, you'll appreciate that
10 the geology, seismology, and geotechnical engineering
11 section has been reduced to just a few numbers and a
12 few conditions, as opposed to the hundreds of pages
13 which you'll remember for North Anna and Clinton and
14 Grand Gulf. So all that information is provided in
15 the COL application or an ESP application. So there's
16 very little here in Chapter 2.5.

17 Some of the conditions -- and I think GEH
18 covered them already -- are no permanent ground
19 deformation from faulting, no soil liquefaction under
20 Category 1 and 2 structures. There are some
21 geotechnical soil parameter minimum values for shear
22 wave velocity bearing capacity, angle of internal
23 friction, and then different settlement values and
24 slope stability factors.

25 One thing I did want to go over with you,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 though, is the SSE, which you had some questions on
2 earlier. It's a combination of a Reg. Guide 1.60
3 design spectrum anchored at .3g, and the North Anna
4 ESP site-specific SSE. So if you go to the next
5 slide, you'll see a picture of it.

6 The part from 0 to about 10 Hertz is the
7 Reg. Guide 1.60.3g, which you've seen for AP600 -- or
8 similar to AP600, AP1000, and ABWR. The issue is that
9 for rock sites, like North Anna, and some of the other
10 rock sites, they have extremely high -- large high
11 frequency ground motions from very moderate
12 earthquakes. So GE, in an attempt to cover that,
13 included the North Anna SSE as part of their design --
14 overall design SSE. So --

15 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That's the second
16 bullet.

17 MR. SEE: Yes, that hump that starts at
18 about 10 Hertz is the North Anna SSE.

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So I have a -- since
20 I am totally out of it here, why do they have a dip?
21 I mean, if I was an engineer, I'd smooth it out to
22 make it look -- so is there something -- what am I
23 missing?

24 MEMBER POWERS: I would be very suspicious
25 of Cornelius --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 (Laughter.)

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: How sure am I there's
3 a dip at 10 Hertz and at 1G?

4 MR. MUNSON: There's a dip, because they
5 put it there. I mean, that's --

6 (Laughter.)

7 -- what they chose for their design --
8 they could draw any SSE that they want right now for
9 their -- I mean, they have to show that their
10 structures, systems, and components under -- can
11 withstand that design ground motion right there. So
12 that's Chapter 3, which you'll -- I don't know when
13 Chapter 3 is coming.

14 MS. CUBBAGE: It'll be in the future, but
15 then, you know, that dip would be -- is basically a
16 restriction such that a site, if -- if the site
17 characteristic is above, they --

18 MEMBER SIEBER: There are two different
19 curves, though, right?

20 MR. MUNSON: Right. So that's where they
21 intersect.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: That's why it doesn't make
23 sense.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Well, it didn't make
25 sense. That's why I'm asking.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: Well, no, it -- I mean, it
2 -- again, it's just a bounding spectrum that you've
3 got to fall below.

4 MEMBER SHACK: You just didn't want it to
5 drop off too much at high frequency, so they --

6 MR. MUNSON: Right.

7 MEMBER SHACK: -- stuck one on.

8 MR. MUNSON: So the -- what we've seen
9 from a number of rock sites that the -- just the Reg.
10 Guide 1.60 alone doesn't cover it, and that the site
11 ground motion exceeds that, so this is --

12 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So maybe this is the
13 wrong time to ask my question. So that's a line. I
14 see a big gray bar instead of a line, and I'm kind of
15 curious where -- how fuzzy is that line in reality?

16 MEMBER POWERS: It's not a reality.

17 MS. CUBBAGE: This --

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: If that's a
19 criterion, and then I go to the site, and I have a --
20 seriously, am I going to have an uncertainty band
21 around how the site behaves?

22 MEMBER POWERS: The uncertainty band is
23 the size of the plot.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But they will draw a
25 curve --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: They will draw a nice,
2 sharp curve, that presumably bounds what they are
3 going to get.

4 MR. MUNSON: Each site will come in with
5 its own site ground motion, which is a representative
6 of the local and regional earthquakes and the local
7 site conditions. They'll define their ground motion
8 based on that site and then compare it to that.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Maybe I could ask a
10 question to prove that I know nothing about this. You
11 can have a hard rock site, and you can have a site
12 where you have no soil liquefaction. What's in
13 between? I mean, in order to have no liquefaction,
14 you don't have to be hard rock, right?

15 MR. MUNSON: Right. In fact, sites that
16 have compacted soils that -- consolidated soils,
17 they're not going to have a liquefaction issue. It's
18 loose, sandy soil that's going to be excavated away.

19 MEMBER POWERS: When we come to the Vogtle
20 ESP, we'll get to go into this a lot.

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Why? Are they sandy?

22 MEMBER SIEBER: I remember when we found
23 out that we thought we were hard rock, and then ended
24 up driving hundreds of -- piles after we found out
25 there was liquefaction. It was expensive to find that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 out in the middle of construction.

2 MR. MUNSON: Each of the sites do a
3 liquefaction analysis and determine a factor of safety
4 for their site. So that's a big part of our ESPs and
5 COLs.

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So the site has to
7 come in with a curve that's below this.

8 MR. MUNSON: Right.

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: And that's a bounding
10 curve, and this is a criterion.

11 MR. MUNSON: This --

12 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I'm trying to -- I'm
13 still trying to understand. I'm sorry.

14 MR. MUNSON: The site SSEs determine based
15 on that -- are Regulatory Guide 1.208, which
16 references that ASCE Standard 43-05, which is referred
17 to as the performance-based approach. So that's how
18 the site SSE is determined.

19 I wouldn't necessarily call it bounding,
20 but it's based on, you know, 10,000, 100,000-year
21 ground motion type levels for different -- for
22 earthquakes that can affect the site.

23 MEMBER SHACK: If we wanted a 10^{-7} ground
24 motion, we could get a biggie.

25 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. MUNSON: Yes. Of course, you know, we
2 don't --

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: This is basically the
4 criteria that the designer used to design the plant
5 and specify the equipment requirements. They could
6 have just drawn a box that said, "Our stuff is
7 designed to this," and let the licensee come in below
8 that. But they chose to depict two curves, put them
9 together for the criteria.

10 MR. HINDS: Yes, this is David Hinds from
11 GEH. I'm just confirming that these were the criteria
12 that we used to design the structures and systems, and
13 it was chosen with the Reg. Guide plus the North Anna
14 high frequency as stated, such that it should -- it
15 should be a bounding-type curve for many sites, but
16 each individual COL will have to confirm the relation
17 to the individual site parameters, to these generic
18 parameters that we have chosen to design the plant.

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Based on the reg.
20 guide. Go ahead. Based on the reg. guide.

21 MR. HINDS: We, again, used the reg. guide
22 for the lower frequency, and the high frequencies
23 above the reg. guide.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That I understood.
25 But I was kind of going back to what Cliff had said

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before, that any specific site is going to have to use
2 a procedural approach to see where they fit.

3 MR. HINDS: Right.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But from a realistic
5 standpoint, would it have made any difference if you
6 had eliminated this dip when you did the analysis?

7 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I can only guess as
8 an engineer that you left the dip there for a reason.
9 And I'm trying to get somebody to tell me, why did you
10 leave the dip there? So if you don't want to tell me
11 yet, I'll just remember it, and I'll find it again
12 later.

13 (Laughter.)

14 I will not forget this. So feel free.

15 MR. HAMON: I don't know if I can give you
16 a full answer, but basically this is a logarithmic
17 scale, so there is a lot of -- if you draw a straight
18 line across there, you're going to have much higher
19 assumptions in that frequency range that potentially
20 can impact the design of various components and/or the
21 building itself. And so they were trying to be
22 conservative, but not overly conservative, because
23 that potentially adds cost to the plant unnecessary.
24 So --

25 MR. MUNSON: Another thing to note is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 frequency range of interest for structures is
2 basically between 2 and 10 Hertz. That's where the
3 natural frequency of these structures are. So that's
4 where we're most concerned, that's where we focus our
5 -- you know, that's where the engineers focus their
6 attention.

7 MEMBER BLEY: And where do the components
8 lie in their natural frequencies? I don't remember.
9 It has been a -- is it 5 to 10, or 10 to 20?

10 MEMBER POWERS: I think they're a little
11 higher because they're small. That drives the --

12 MEMBER BLEY: But they're still like
13 around 20, somewhere in there?

14 MEMBER POWERS: Fractioning the relays and
15 things like that. Some things --

16 MEMBER BLEY: If they get much above that,
17 then they aren't moving much. Yes.

18 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, there are actually
19 things that come up in the plants that hit 100 Hertz,
20 but it --

21 MEMBER BLEY: I'm trying to remember
22 yesterday. Are they going to have to do a site-
23 specific seismic PRA for all of these, or are they
24 still going to do margin studies? Margins are okay
25 for this generation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: Yes.

2 MR. HINDS: This is David Hinds again.
3 Just -- I think the basic answer to your question is
4 these were two curves, and that's simply the
5 intersection of them, meaning the curves were not
6 modified at the intersection, is my understanding,
7 meaning the reg. guide curve intersected the North
8 Anna curve at that point that you're pointing out
9 there. It's very --

10 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So let me ask you a
11 question. You have a customer that comes in, and
12 their curve for their site at 1 Hertz is -- I can't
13 read that, but that looks like about .8g to me, and
14 they get .85g. Do I start worrying? Do you know what
15 that means? So that means if I get within a factor of
16 2 of that, I start worrying?

17 MR. MUNSON: Any time you exceed that
18 you're going to -- we're going to have --

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So if that's .8 at
20 1 Hertz, and they get .79, they're okay.

21 MR. MUNSON: They analyze to that,
22 hopefully -- to that design.

23 MEMBER POWERS: Trust me, we would look at
24 how short the pencil was to get to the .79. But in
25 the end, you'd say if -- if you were happy with where

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 they got the .79, they passed. But they get close
2 scrutiny.

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So we're going to get
4 back to this again, but just one last educational
5 question. So to get the curve below it, it's not
6 calculation. It is expert judgment?

7 MR. MUNSON: No, it's a lot. It's about
8 the calculation and expert judgment, lots of analysis.
9 You have to characterize all of the earthquakes within
10 a 200-mile radius of your site in terms of their
11 magnitude, their location, their recurrence, and then
12 you have to estimate the ground motion from those
13 earthquakes, and then your local site conditions, how
14 that ground motion gets amplified as a -- as it climbs
15 up through the soil.

16 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Those are the
17 calculations if you knew the epicenter and you knew
18 the strength of the earthquake. But many of the
19 earthquakes in the United States are so historically
20 long ago there are suppositions as to what the initial
21 strength is. Isn't that --

22 MR. MUNSON: That's why we use a
23 probabilistic --

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Source term -- I
25 mean, it's like an explosion. It's the source term

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that I have to assume, and then I can probably get
2 anywhere I want.

3 MR. MUNSON: Well, we defined aerial --
4 large aerial source zones where we've had earthquakes,
5 and we postulate that an earthquake can occur anywhere
6 within that zone with a given magnitude and
7 recurrence, and then we model those earthquakes, and
8 we do a probabilistic approach to determine the
9 overall ground motion.

10 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Right. But that
11 initial earthquake that you would specifically put in
12 various places, various depths, has got to be based on
13 some historical --

14 MR. MUNSON: Right. It's either based on
15 the seismicity or we have liquefaction evidence that
16 an earthquake occurred thousands of years ago, because
17 it left some geologic feature.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Like New Madrid -- you
19 find liquefied areas all around that.

20 MR. MUNSON: Yes. If we do this -- on
21 ESPs, we cover this hundreds of pages, just doing all
22 of this stuff. So --

23 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Thank you.

24 MEMBER POWERS: You can spend hundreds of
25 pages describing the geology.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MUNSON: Right.

2 MEMBER POWERS: And we spend about 20
3 pages saying, okay, here's the soil liquefaction
4 studies.

5 (Laughter.)

6 And here's why we don't believe the USGS
7 stuff.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Is 200 miles the limit?
9 Because I hear --

10 MR. MUNSON: No. We --

11 MEMBER SIEBER: -- plants 800 miles away
12 talking about Charleston and New Madrid and --

13 MR. MUNSON: Well, the 200 is in our reg.
14 -- is the number that was in Reg. Guide 1.165. But we
15 go outside that for large things like New Madrid or
16 Charleston. We definitely go outside 200.

17 MEMBER POWERS: And it's totally
18 reasonable on the east coast where the ground is not
19 very dissipative. If we go on to California where the
20 ground is very dissipative, then you don't have to go
21 quite as far. But then, it's not very far to the
22 earthquake and the faults either.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MEMBER BLEY: To find a new fault, all you
25 need to do is drill a hole and --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 -- build a house.

3 MEMBER POWERS: Hire a graduate student in
4 geology and they'll find the faults for you.

5 (Laughter.)

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Soil structure is just as
7 important as the seismicity and frequency of --

8 MR. MUNSON: The local site conditions
9 have a big part in all of this.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Thank you.

12 MR. MUNSON: That's all I have.

13 MR. SHOUABI: This is Mohammed Shouabi of
14 the staff. I want to thank the Committee. This
15 concludes our presentations on the three chapters that
16 we presented today, and the overall yesterday of where
17 we are in terms of certifying or reviewing this
18 design.

19 We had a very productive one and a half
20 days with the Committee, and we do appreciate your
21 time. These were three chapters. We're planning to
22 come back with four more chapters later on in the
23 month. Those are 5, 10, 11, and 12.

24 And I guess one thing that I would ask is
25 if you have any guidance for us in terms of when we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 come back for the full Committee, what would you like
2 us to come back and present?

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Well, let me just go
4 around and see if there's -- I have a couple of things
5 I've written down of things to remember for next time,
6 but I'll just go around the group and see if there's
7 any last comments for the three chapters, and then we
8 can talk.

9 Tom?

10 MR. KRESS: Personally, I thought there
11 was pretty good SERs for these three chapters. I
12 didn't see anything that I thought would be -- stand
13 in the way of approving these for design
14 certification. I was a little taken aback by the fact
15 that you used three sites to show that some of the
16 things were -- parameters were representative of a
17 reasonable number of sites. That was the staff -- it
18 wasn't a comment on the GEH, because they -- they
19 looked at more sites. But I just don't think three
20 sites represent a reasonable representation of a lot
21 of sites. Other than that, I still have some -- still
22 have some problems with some things I want to bring up
23 at the COL stage.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

25 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I wonder what they might be.

2 (Laughter.)

3 Okay. Thank you, Tom.

4 John?

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Only two things that --
6 that I sort of noted from the electrical Chapter 8.
7 One was the -- in my opinion -- apparent continuing
8 confusion about what is the rating of a particular
9 battery in the plant. Whether that makes much
10 difference, it -- I think the staff and GEH should be
11 on the same page as far as what that really means.

12 And the other was this environmental
13 qualification issue, which is admittedly kind of an
14 inter-system thing, and I know it will probably be
15 addressed under the support systems or some other
16 area. But I just don't want to -- I don't want it to
17 fall in a crack somehow, so the ability to maintain an
18 adequate operating environment, in particular for
19 things like the inverters, the DCIS, during a station
20 blackout situation, prolonged, 72 hours.

21 MS. CUBBAGE: Right. In Chapter 3,
22 specifically 3.11 is the EQ section, so you'll be
23 hearing about that when the Chapter 3 discussion
24 happens later.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. CUBBAGE: So --

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Said?

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I agree with John's
4 comment regarding the batteries. Listening to GE's
5 response, there were actually two responses that were
6 contradictory. And it would be a good idea to -- to
7 clarify that.

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Anything else, Said?

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: No. I don't have
10 any issue.

11 MEMBER POWERS: Well, the staff -- both
12 the applicant and the staff did a good job on this
13 design certification as far as I can tell up until
14 now, so I really have encountered nothing except --
15 the only interesting things in quality assurance that
16 we're going to have to digest a little bit, but other
17 than that I -- I think it --

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Do you want to tell
19 me more, so that I remember those interesting things?

20 MEMBER POWERS: No.

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

22 (Laughter.)

23 I didn't think so.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MEMBER POWERS: But, no, I think this is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going --

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

3 MEMBER POWERS: -- that it has gone well
4 for these three chapters.

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Bill, you're okay.
6 Otto?

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: One comment on the QA.
8 I found it good that the staff's audit only found
9 problems with missing some dates rather than any
10 technical issues with the resolution of the items
11 there. I really don't have anything else.

12 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Jack?

13 MEMBER SIEBER: I think General Electric
14 and the staff both did a pretty good job. I have a
15 couple of minor things, but not significant enough to
16 mention. More things I have to learn.

17 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Well, I have learned
18 a lot. I wanted to thank GEH and the staff for all of
19 their efforts, and I guess we'll see you all in a
20 couple weeks, three weeks to be exact, right?

21 MS. CUBBAGE: October 25th.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Save me a set of slides
23 and handouts.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: all right.

25 MS. CUBBAGE: And that will be a very full

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 day, so we might -- might need to think about a day
2 and a half or --

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: We'll caucus right
4 after this and talk about the plan.

5 MS. CUBBAGE: Yes. We are --

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Thank you, all.

7 (Whereupon, at 3:25 p.m., the proceedings
8 in the foregoing matter went off the
9 record.)

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

CERTIFICATE


This is to certify that the attached proceedings
before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission
in the matter of:

Name of Proceeding: Advisory Committee on
Reactor Safeguards

Docket Number: n/a

Location: Rockville, MD

were held as herein appears, and that this is the
original transcript thereof for the file of the United
States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and,
thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the
direction of the court reporting company, and that the
transcript is a true and accurate record of the
foregoing proceedings.


Charles Morrison
Official Reporter
Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc.



Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 2 Site Characteristics

October 3, 2007

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation ESBWR Design Certification Review Chapter 2

Purpose

- Brief the Subcommittee on the staff's review of the ESBWR DCD application, Chapter 2, Site Characteristics
- Answer the Committee's questions

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation ESBWR Design Certification Review Chapter 2

Review Team for Chapter 2:

- **Lead PM (DNRL)**
 - Andrea Johnson, Project Manager
- **Lead Tech. Reviewers (DSER)**
 - R. Brad Harvey, Sr. Meteorologist
 - Ken See, Hydrologist
 - Cliff Munson, Sr. Geophysicist
 - Rao Tammara, Physical Scientist
 - Goutam Bagchi, Sr. Advisor

**ACRS Subcommittee Presentation
ESBWR Design Certification Review
Chapter 2**

- Applicable Regulations
- RAI Status Summary
- SER Technical Topics
- Open Items
- COL Action Items
- Discussion / Committee questions

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation ESBWR Design Certification Review Chapter 2

Summary of Regulations and other Review Guidance

- 10 CFR 100 “Reactor Site Criteria”
- 10 CFR 50 and 52
- 10 CFR 20 “Standards for Protection Against Radiation”
- GDCs in Appendix A (10 CFR 50): 1, 2, 4, 19, 44, 60
- Applicable SRPs and Regulatory Guides

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 2

RAI Status Summary

- Original RAIs: **54**
- RAI's resolved: **50**
- Open Items: **4** (in section 2.3)
- Open Items to be discussed later in the presentation

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 2

- A design certification applicant provides postulated site parameters for the design, and an evaluation of the design in terms of such parameters
- DCD Tier 1 and 2 define the envelope of site-related parameters that the ESBWR Standard Plant is designed to accommodate
- A list of the ESBWR site envelope design parameters is given in Tier 2, Table 2.0-1
- The specified site parameters are the top-level bounding site parameters used to define a suitable site for a facility referencing the certified design
- COL applicants referencing a certified design are required to demonstrate compliance with the site parameters
- DCD Chapter 2 defers a majority of the siting issues (and therefore staff review) to the COL Stage

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation ESBWR Design Certification Review Chapter 2

SER 2.1: Geography and Demography

- Involves site specific information such as
 - Site location and description
 - Exclusion area authority and control
 - Population distribution
- The COL applicant is to provide this information as part of the COL application

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation ESBWR Design Certification Review Chapter 2

SER 2.2: Nearby Industrial, Transportation, and Military Facilities

- Involves site specific information such as
 - identifying potential hazards in the site vicinity
 - evaluating potential accidents
- The COL applicant is to provide this information as part of the COL application
- The applicant has not classified any potential accidents in the vicinity of the plant as design-basis events

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation ESBWR Design Certification Review Chapter 2

SER 2.3: Meteorology

- Involves site specific information such as
 - regional climatology
 - local meteorology
 - onsite meteorological measurements program
 - short-term atmospheric dispersion estimates for accidental releases
 - long-term dispersion estimates for routine releases
- The COL applicant is to provide this information as part of the COL application

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation ESBWR Design Certification Review Chapter 2

Meteorological Site Parameters

- The applicant identified meteorological site parameters related to:
 - Climatic extremes and severe weather
 - Atmospheric dispersion (accident & routine releases)
- A COL applicant needs to demonstrate that its site characteristics fall within the ESBWR DCD site parameters
- The staff evaluated the ESBWR DCD meteorological site parameters to ensure they are representative of a reasonable number of sites that may be considered within an COL application

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation ESBWR Design Certification Review Chapter 2

Climatic Site Parameters

- Extreme Wind
- Tornado
- Precipitation (for Roof Design)
- Ambient Design Temperature

**ACRS Subcommittee Presentation
ESBWR Design Certification Review
Chapter 2**

Atmospheric Dispersion Site Parameters

- Short-Term Dispersion Estimates for Accident Releases
 - EAB and LPZ χ/Q Values
 - Control Room χ/Q Values
- Long-Term Dispersion Estimates for Routine Releases
 - Site boundary χ/Q and D/Q values

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 2

Meteorological Open Items

- Provide an additional roof design site parameter to account for additional weight if at least part of the 48-hr PMWP falls as frozen precipitation. (Open Item 2.3-4)
- Discuss why a EAB χ/Q value of 1×10^{-3} used in the feedwater line break and RWCU/SDC line break accidents differs from the EAB χ/Q site parameter of 2×10^{-3} . (Open Item 2.3-8)
- Identify the control room filtered air intake and unfiltered inleakage locations and potential release pathways to the environment for each accident. (Open Item 2.3-9)
- Discuss the assumptions used in deriving the long-term average χ/Q and D/Q site parameters. (Open Item 2.3-10)

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation ESBWR Design Certification Review Chapter 2

Meteorological COL Action Items

- The COL applicant is to provide information on climatic and atmospheric dispersion site characteristics
- A COL applicant referencing the ESBWR DCD should demonstrate that the meteorological site characteristics for a given site fall within the ESBWR DCD meteorological site parameter values

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation ESBWR Design Certification Review Chapter 2

SER 2.4: Hydrologic Engineering

- Involves site specific information such as
 - 2.4.1 - Hydrological description (COL)*
 - 2.4.2 - Floods (COL)*
 - 2.4.3 - Probable Maximum Flood on Streams and Rivers (COL)*
 - 2.4.4 - Potential Dam Failures (COL)*
 - 2.4.5 - Probable Maximum Surge and Seiche Flooding (COL)*
 - 2.4.6 - Probable Maximum Tsunami Flooding (COL)*
 - 2.4.7 - Ice Effects (COL)*
 - 2.4.8 - Cooling Water Channels and Reservoirs (COL)*
 - 2.4.9 - Channel Diversion (COL)*

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation ESBWR Design Certification Review Chapter 2

SER 2.4: Hydrologic Engineering (continued)

- Involves site specific information such as
 - 2.4.10 - Flood Protection Requirements (COL)*
 - 2.4.11 - Low Water Considerations (COL)*
 - 2.4.12 - Groundwater (COL)*
 - 2.4.13 - Accidental Release of Liquid Effluents in Ground and Surface Water (COL)*
 - 2.4.14 - Technical Specifications and Emergency Operation Requirements (COL)*

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation ESBWR Design Certification Review Chapter 2

Hydrological Parameters

- The applicant identified two hydrological site parameters related to:
 - maximum groundwater level
 - maximum flood (or tsunami) level
- A COL applicant needs to demonstrate that its site characteristics fall within the ESBWR DCD site parameters
- The staff evaluated the these two parameters for reasonableness.

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation ESBWR Design Certification Review Chapter 2

Hydrologic Engineering Confirmatory Items

Section 2.4.7 – Ice Effects – Confirmatory Items 2.4-14 and 2.4-15.

Issue – Concern over loss of water needed for cooling due to freezing in the isolation condenser (IC) and the passive containment cooling (PCC) pools and freezing of water in external tanks.

GEH has committed (post Rev 4) to heat water in safety-related pools, making it available for passive cooling for up to 72 hours. GEH has committed to include information in the DCD on post-72-hour cooling water stored in fire water tanks. External water source subject to freezing may require site specific information from the COL applicant.

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation ESBWR Design Certification Review Chapter 2

Hydrologic Engineering Confirmatory Items (continued)

- Section 2.4.13 – Accidental Releases of Liquid Effluents in Ground and Surface Water – Confirmatory Item 2.4.1-2.

Issue – GEH claimed 2.4.13 was not applicable to ESBWR design due to the mitigation capabilities of the liquid waste management system and radwaste building.

GEH has committed to add a COL action item for evaluating the effects of an accidental release of radioactive liquid waste on surface and groundwater, provide the source term for the postulated single tank failure, and to incorporate steel liners in the liquid waste tanks.

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation ESBWR Design Certification Review Chapter 2

Hydrologic Engineering Interface to Other Chapters

- Section 2.4.10 – Flood Protection Requirements

Two parts – One site specific (COL)*, the other based on standard design features such as water tight doors, internal flooding. The second will be addressed in Chapter 3 (Section 3.4.1).

**ACRS Subcommittee Presentation
ESBWR Design Certification Review
Chapter 2**

**SER 2.5: Geology, Seismology, Geotechnical
Engineering**

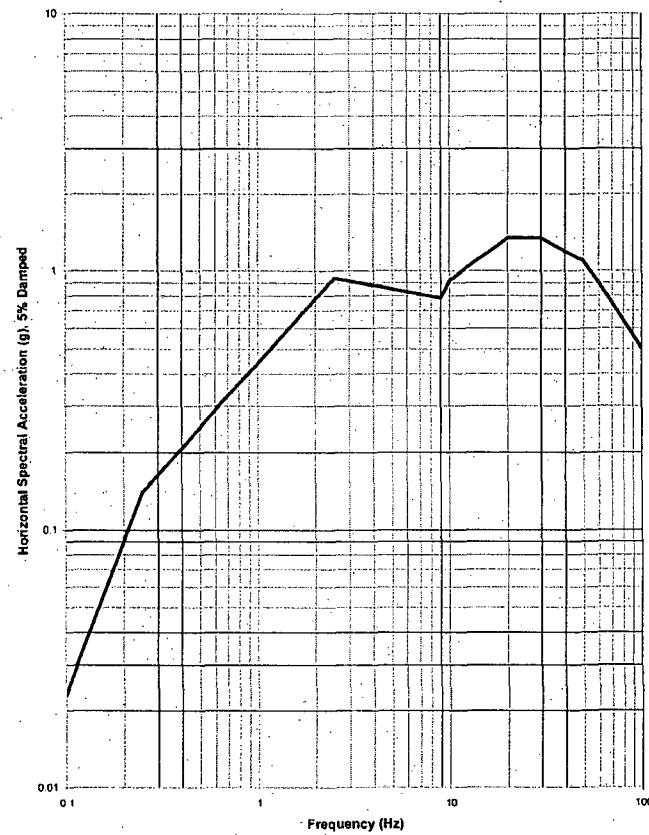
- Involves site specific information such as
 - Regional and Site Geology (2.5.1)
 - Vibratory Ground Motion (2.5.2)
 - Surface Faulting (2.5.3)
 - Subsurface Stability and Foundations (2.5.4)
 - Slope Stability (2.5.5)
- COL applicant provides as part of application

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation ESBWR Design Certification Review Chapter 2

SER 2.5: Geo Site Parameters and Conditions

- Staff evaluated following site parameters/conditions
- Conditions
 - No permanent ground deformation from faulting
 - No soil liquefaction under Seismic Category 1&2 Structures
- Parameters
 - Minimum Soil Properties
 - Shear Wave Velocity (1000 fps)
 - Bearing Capacity (15000 lbs/ft²)
 - Angle of Internal Friction (30°)
 - Maximum Settlement for Seismic Category 1 Structures
 - SSE (RG 1.60 at .3g and North Anna ESP)
 - Slope Stability Factors of Safety

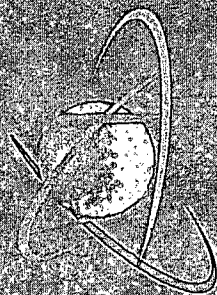
ESBWR Design SSE (Horizontal)



10/1/2007

**ACRS Subcommittee Presentation
ESBWR Design Certification Review
Chapter 2**

Discussion/Committee Questions



U.S. NRC

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Protecting People and the Environment

Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 8 "Electric Power"

October 3, 2007

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 8

Purpose

- Brief the Subcommittee on the staff's review of the ESBWR DCD application, Chapter 8
- Answer the Committee's questions

**ACRS Subcommittee Presentation
ESBWR Design Certification Review
Chapter 8**

Review Team for Chapter 8

- Lead Project Manager
 - Ilka T. Berrios
- Lead Technical Reviewer
 - Sang Rhow

**ACRS Subcommittee Presentation
ESBWR Design Certification Review
Chapter 8**

Outline of Presentation

- Applicable Regulations
- RAI Status Summary
- SER Technical Topics
- Open Items
- COL Action Items

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 8

Summary of Regulations and other Review Guidance

- General Design Criteria (GDC)
 - 2, 4, 5, 17, 18, 33, 34, 35, 38, 41, 44, 50
- 10 CFR
 - 50.55(a)(h), 50.63, 50.65(a)(4), 52.47(b)(1),
- SECY
 - 90-016, 94-084, 95-132, 91-078
- Regulatory Guides (RG)
 - 1.6, 1.9, 1.32, 1.47, 1.53, 1.63, 1.75, 1.81, 1.118, 1.128, 1.153, 1.155, 1.160, 1.182, 1.204
- Branch Technical Positions (BTP)
 - 8-6, 1, 11,
- SRP Sections 8.2, 8.3.1, 8.3.2, 8.4

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation ESBWR Design Certification Review Chapter 8

RAI Status Summary

- Original number of RAI's - 116
- Number of RAI's resolved - 115
- Number of Open Items - 1

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 8

Overview

- Key areas
 - SER 8.2: Offsite Power System
 - SER 8.3.1: Onsite ac Power System
 - SER 8.3.2: Onsite dc Power System
 - SER 8.4: Safety Analyses Issues (e.g., Station Blackout)
- Passive design: ESBWR does not require ac power sources to mitigate design basis events.
- Staff review objective: Compliance of applicable regulations and acceptance criteria associated with the plant's electrical power systems

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 8

8.2 Offsite Power System

- Key features:
 - Two independent offsite supplies from switchyard (grid system)
 - Full load rejection capability
- Involves site-specific information:
 - Will be addressed by the COL applicant

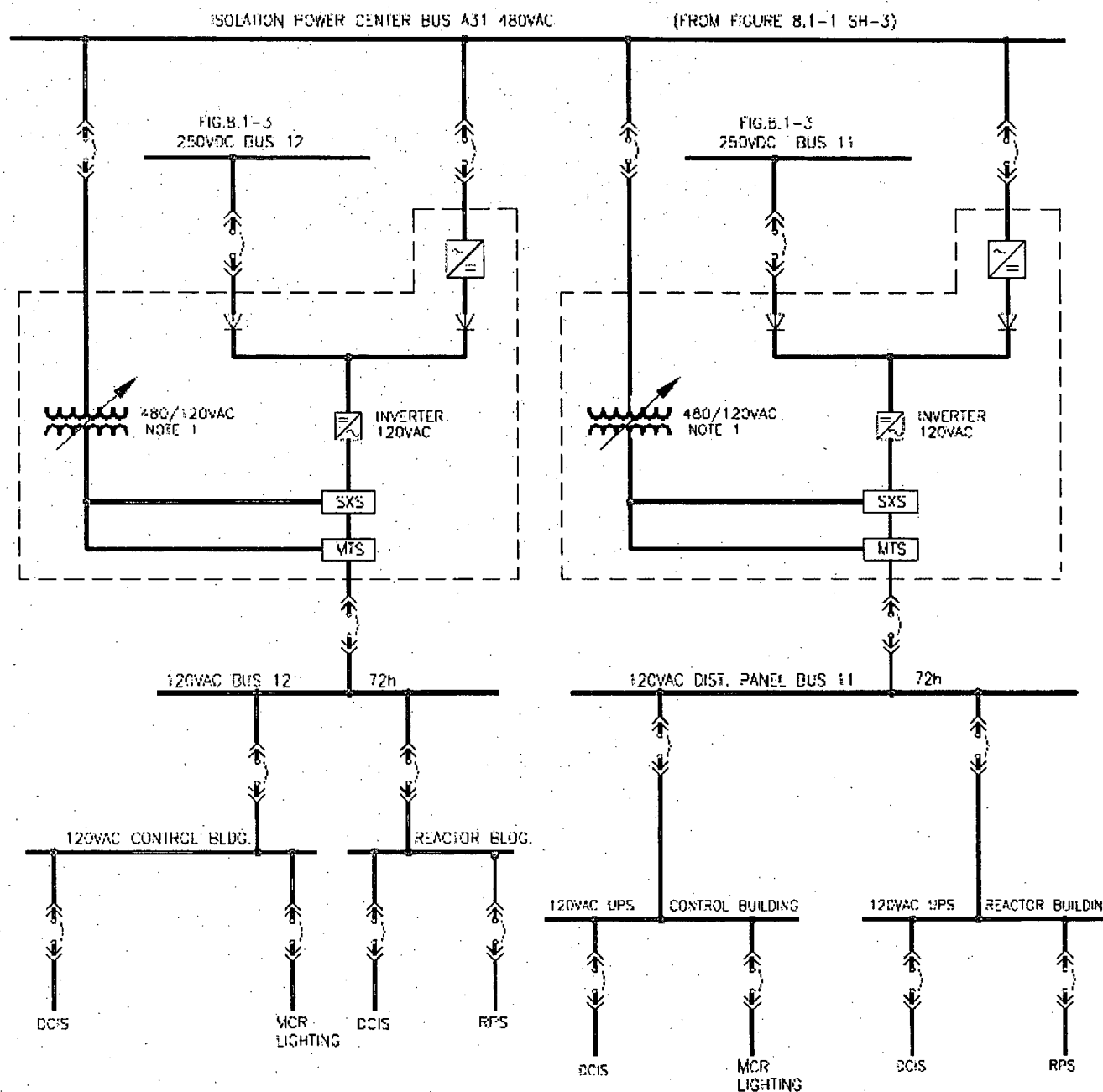
ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 8

8.3.1 Onsite AC Power System

- Key features:
 - Four independent safety-related Isolation Power Centers to power the uninterruptible power supply (UPS)
 - Four independent divisions of safety-related UPS supply ac power to safety-related loads
 - Each division consists of two UPS systems
 - Each UPS consists of rectifier and 250V battery through the inverter and regulating transformer
 - Normal power supply to UPS is from Isolation Power Center through rectifier and inverter.



ACRS Subcommittee Presentation
ESBWR Design Certification Review
Chapter 8

8.3.2 Onsite DC Power System

- Key features:
 - Four independent divisions of 250V batteries
 - Each division consists of two sets of the 72-hour battery banks and three chargers (one is swing charger)

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 8

Open Item:

- GEH did not provide the loading profile on UPS (i.e., battery sizing)
- Staff requested GEH to provide this information

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 8

- Onsite power system (8.3.1 and 8.3.2) involves three site-specific information items:
 - Administrative Controls for Bus Grounding Circuit Breakers
 - Periodic Testing of Power Supply Systems and Protection Systems
 - Maintenance Rule Program
- Will be addressed by the COL applicant

**ACRS Subcommittee Presentation
ESBWR Design Certification Review
Chapter 8**

8.4 Safety Analysis Design Features

- Robust design features:
 - Two 72-hour rated battery banks per division
 - Standby diesel generators and Plant Investment Protection buses are in Regulatory Treatment for Non-Safety System (RTNSS) program

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 8

Conclusions

- The staff finds the offsite power system, the onsite ac power system and the safety analysis acceptable.
- Due to open item, the staff cannot conclude if the onsite dc power system is acceptable.
- The COL applicants will address site-specific information.

**ACRS Subcommittee Presentation
ESBWR Design Certification Review
Chapter 8**

Discussion/Committee Questions

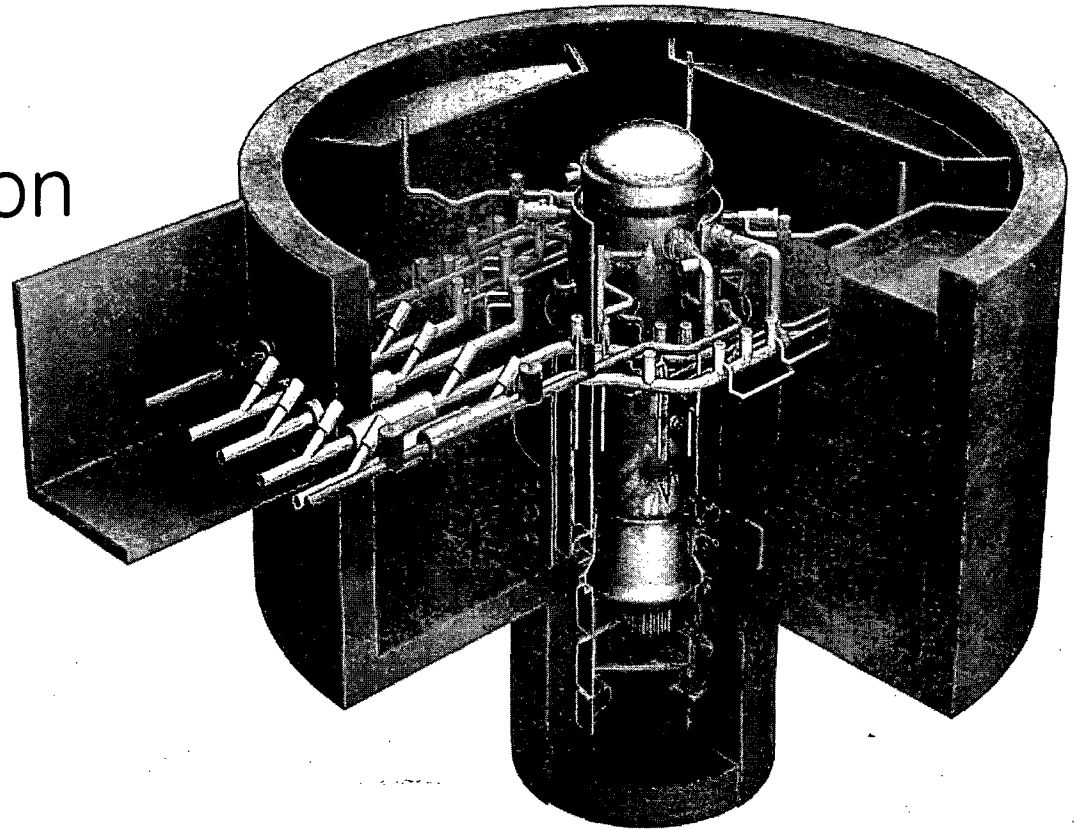
ESBWR DCD Chapter 2

Site Characteristics

Advisory Committee on
Reactor Safeguards

David Hamon
October 3, 2007

GE-Hitachi Nuclear Energy



Presentation Content

- Chapter 2 Overview
- Design Parameters
- Applicable References
- Summary

Chapter 2 Overview

- Chapter 2 covers site related design parameters for ESBWR standard plant, such as:
 - > Meteorology
 - > Hydrology
 - > Geology
 - > Seismology
 - > Geotechnical Parameters
 - > Potential Nearby Hazards

Chapter 2 Overview (cont.)

- The applicant referencing the ESBWR DCD will:
 - > Establish the actual site characteristics when it applies for a COL or reference an Early Site Permit (ESP) that reflects such characteristics
 - > Demonstrate site parameters postulated for and considered in ESBWR design bound the actual site characteristics

Design Parameters

- The requirements of the design parameters for standard design are contained in 10 CFR 52.47(a)(1)(iii)
- The following specific Site Parameters are specified in Chapter 2:
 - > Maximum Ground Water Level
 - 0.61 m (2 ft) below plant grade
 - > Maximum Flood (or Tsunami) Level
 - 0.31 m (1 ft) below plant grade
 - Consistent with EPRI Utility Document
 - > Precipitation (for roof design)
 - For rainfalls:
 - 49.3 cm/hr (19.4 in/hr); short-term rate of 15.7 cm (6.2 in) in 5 minutes based on National Weather Service Publication
 - Roof scuppers and drains limit water accumulations to no more than 100 mm (4 in)

Design Parameters (Cont.)

- Roof design also accommodates:
 - 100 year snow pack ground snow load of 50 psf
 - 48 hr Probable Maximum Winter Precipitation (PMWP)
- > Extreme Wind
 - 100 year return 3 sec gust wind of 67.1 m/s (150 mph) chosen for Seismic I and II structures
 - 50 year return 3 sec gust wind of 58.1 m/s (130 mph) chosen for non-seismic standard plant structures
- > Ambient Design Temperature
- > Tornado
 - Maximum tornado wind speed of 147 m/s (330 mph)
 - Maximum rotational speed of 116.2 m/s (260 mph)
- > Maximum Settlement Values for Seismic Category I Buildings established for:
 - Reactor/Fuel Bldg, Control Bldg

Design Parameters (Cont.)

> Soil Properties

- Minimum static bearing capacity established for Seismic Category I buildings
- Minimum shear wave velocity: 300 m/s (1000 fps)
- Liquefaction potential: None under footprint of Seismic Category I and II structures based on site-specific Safe Shutdown Earthquake (SSE)
- Angle of internal friction: Greater than or equal to 30 degrees
- Settlements and differential settlements considered

> Seismology

- Considered SSE horizontal and vertical ground response spectra

> Hazards in Site Vicinity

- Considered site proximity missiles and aircraft, volcanic activity, and toxic gases

Design Parameters (Cont.)

- > Required Stability of Slopes
 - Considered factor of safety for static (non-seismic) and dynamic (seismic) loading
- > Meteorological Dispersion (X/Q)
 - Considered dispersion estimates
 - Short-term atmospheric dispersion estimates originate from radiological dose evaluations in DCD Chapter 15
 - Long-term dispersion estimate for routine releases is tied to normal gaseous effluent release dose calculation in Chapter 12

Applicable References

- NRC NUREG – 0800, Standard Review Plan as of February 2005
- American Society of Civil Engineers, Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures, ASCE 7-02, 2002
- National Weather Service Publication Hydrometeorology Reports
- Electric Power Research Institute, Advance Light Water Reactor Utility Requirements Document, Rev. 6 May 1997
- US NRC SECY 04-0200, A Risk-Informed Approach to Defining the Design Basis Tornado for New Reactors Licensing, October 2004

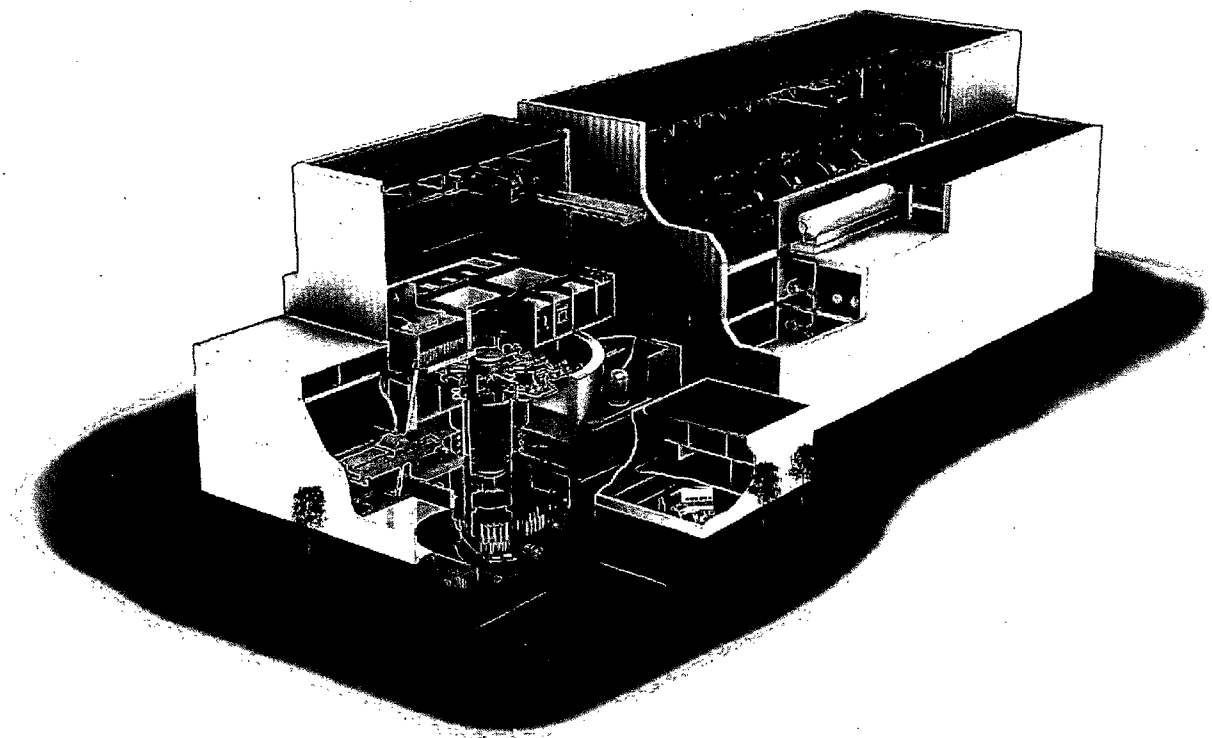
Summary

- Chapter 2 provides sound description of ESBWR standard plant site design parameters
- The actual site characteristics will be included in COLA or ESP
- GEH is working with the NRC Staff to address remaining open items

ACRS Review Meeting

ESBWR – CHAPTER 8

October 3, 2008



Ira Poppel /
Rich Miller /
John Stryhal



imagination at work

Table of Contents

- Chapter 8 (Electrical) Top Down Overview
 - Top Down Overview from a Figure Perspective
 - Chapter 8 Overview
 - » Section 8.1, Introduction & Regulatory Compliance
 - » Section 8.2, Offsite Power
 - » Section 8.3, Onsite Power
 - » Section 8.4, SBO Analysis (Included in Subsection 15.5.5)
- Q & A

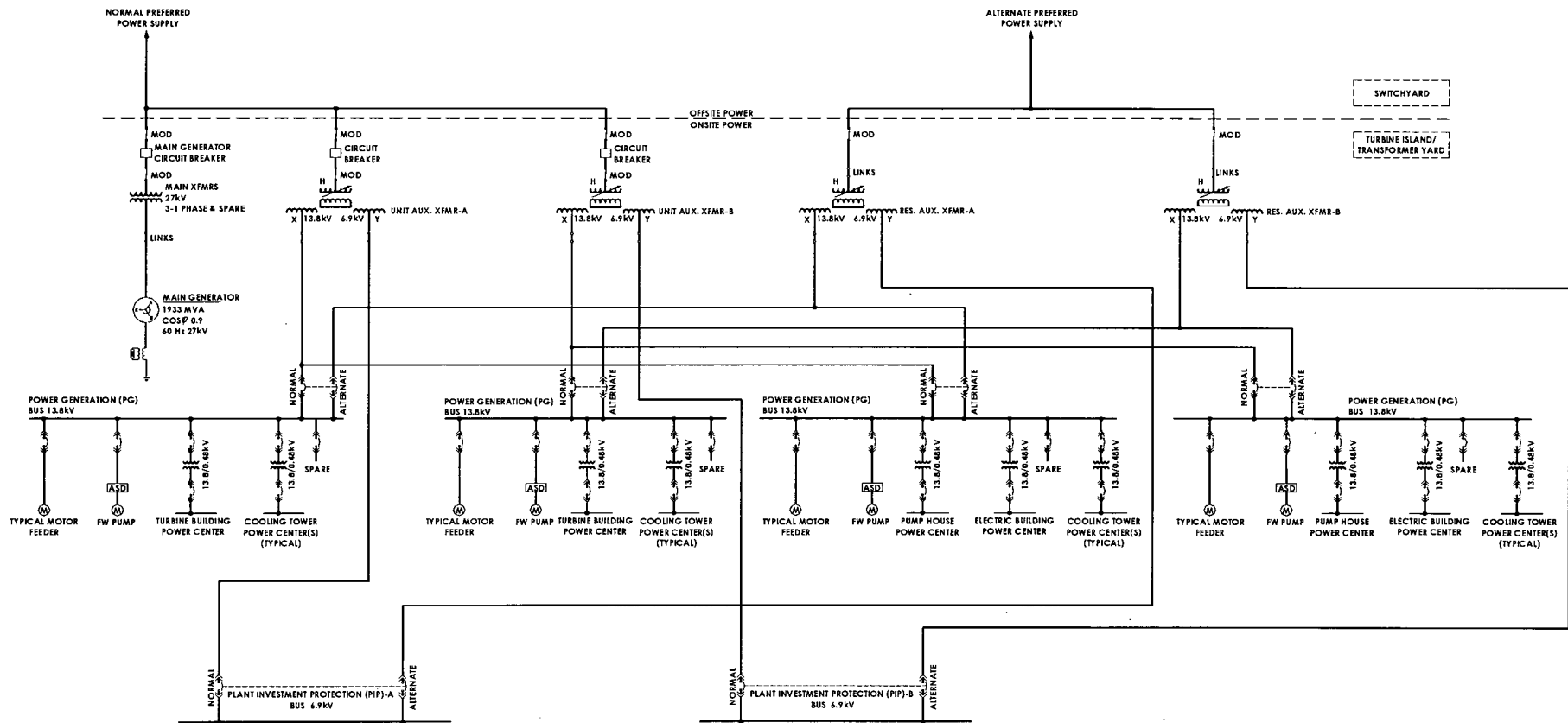


Chapter 8 (Electrical) Top Down Overview

- Top Down Overview from a Figure Perspective
 - Figure 1 > Electrical Power Distribution System
 - Figure 2 > Plant Investment Protection (PIP) Buses
 - Figure 3 > Safety-Related 480V Isolation Power Centers
 - Figure 4 > Safety-Related Uninterruptible AC Power Supply
 - Figure 5 > Safety-Related Direct Current Power Supply



Figure 1 > Electrical Power Distribution System



imagination at work

Copyright © 2006 by GE-Hitachi Nuclear Energy (GEH)

October 3, 2008

Figure 1 > Electrical Power Distribution System

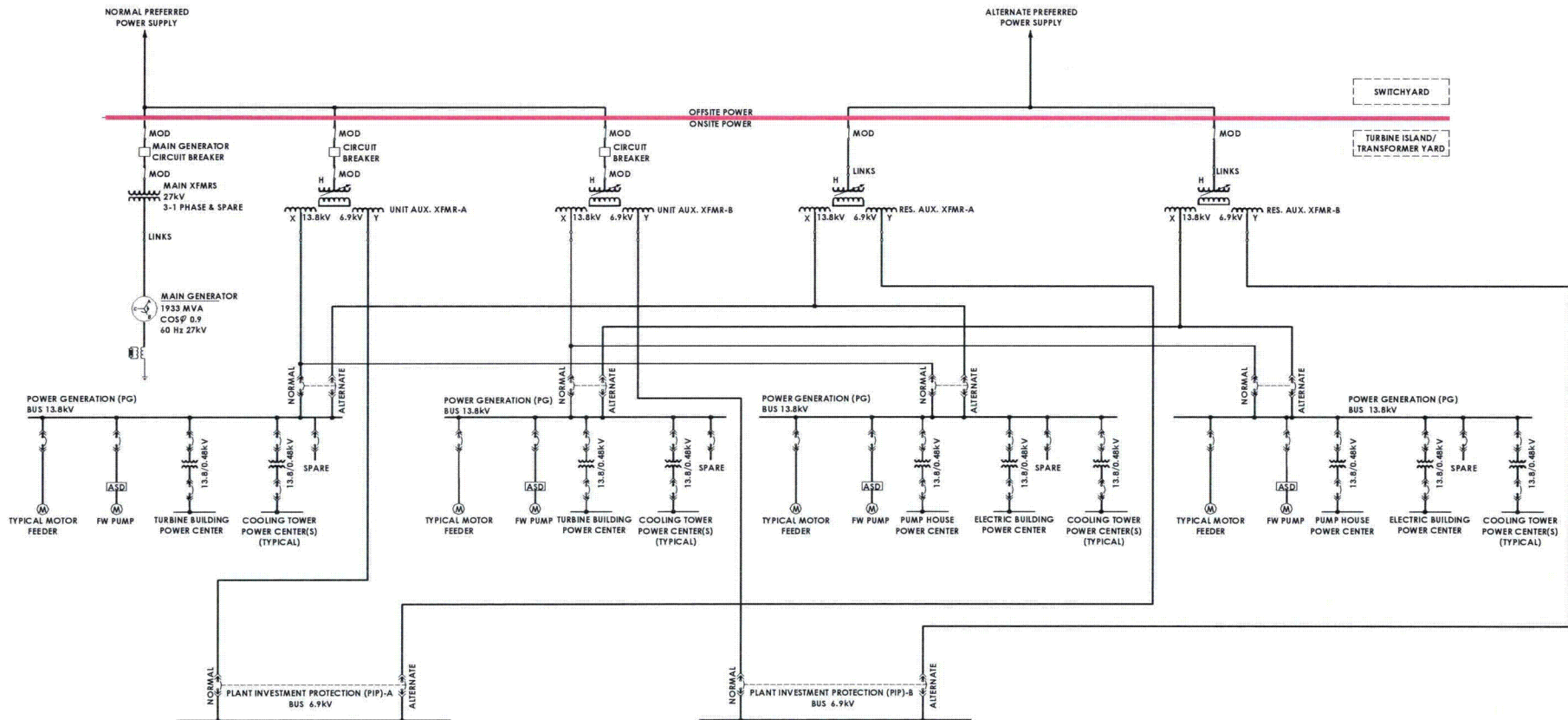
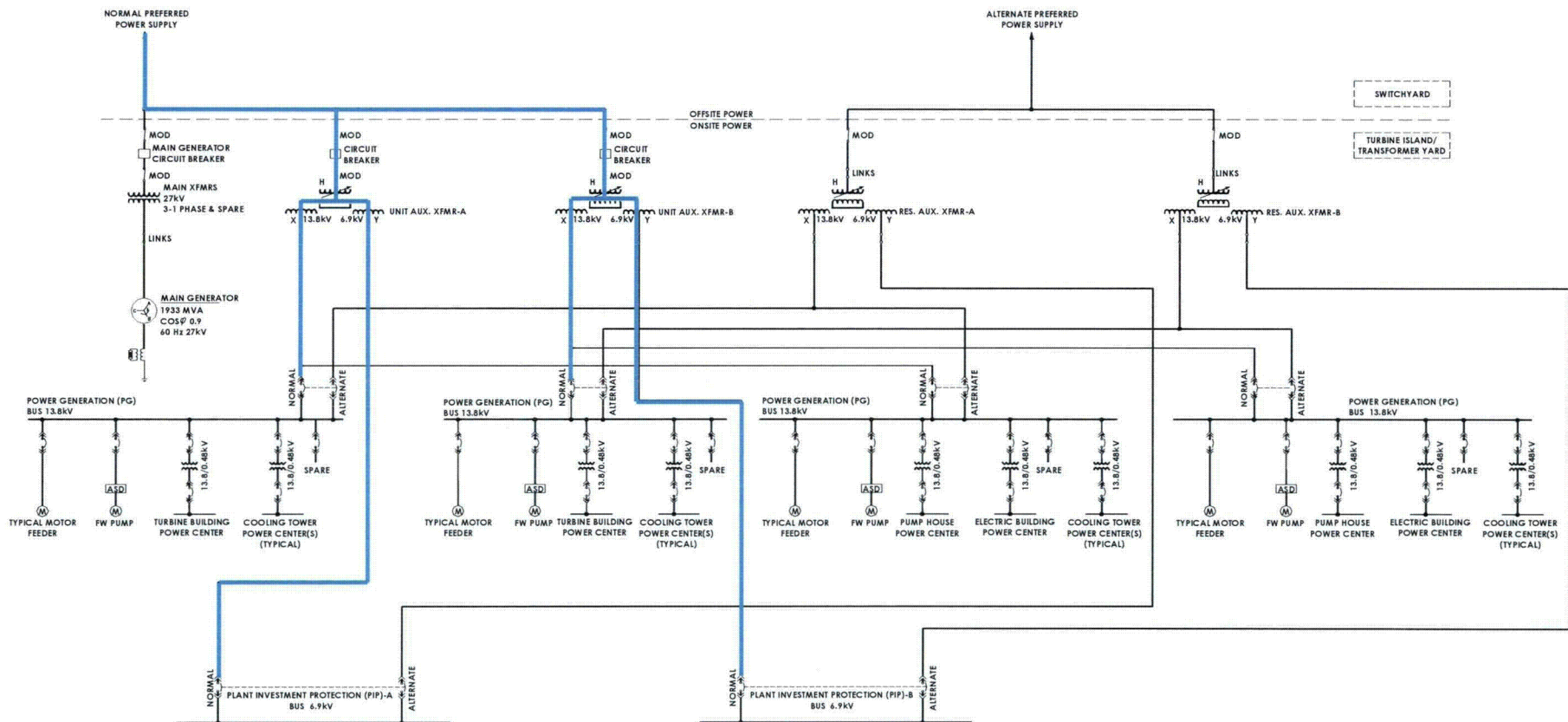


Figure 1 > Electrical Power Distribution System

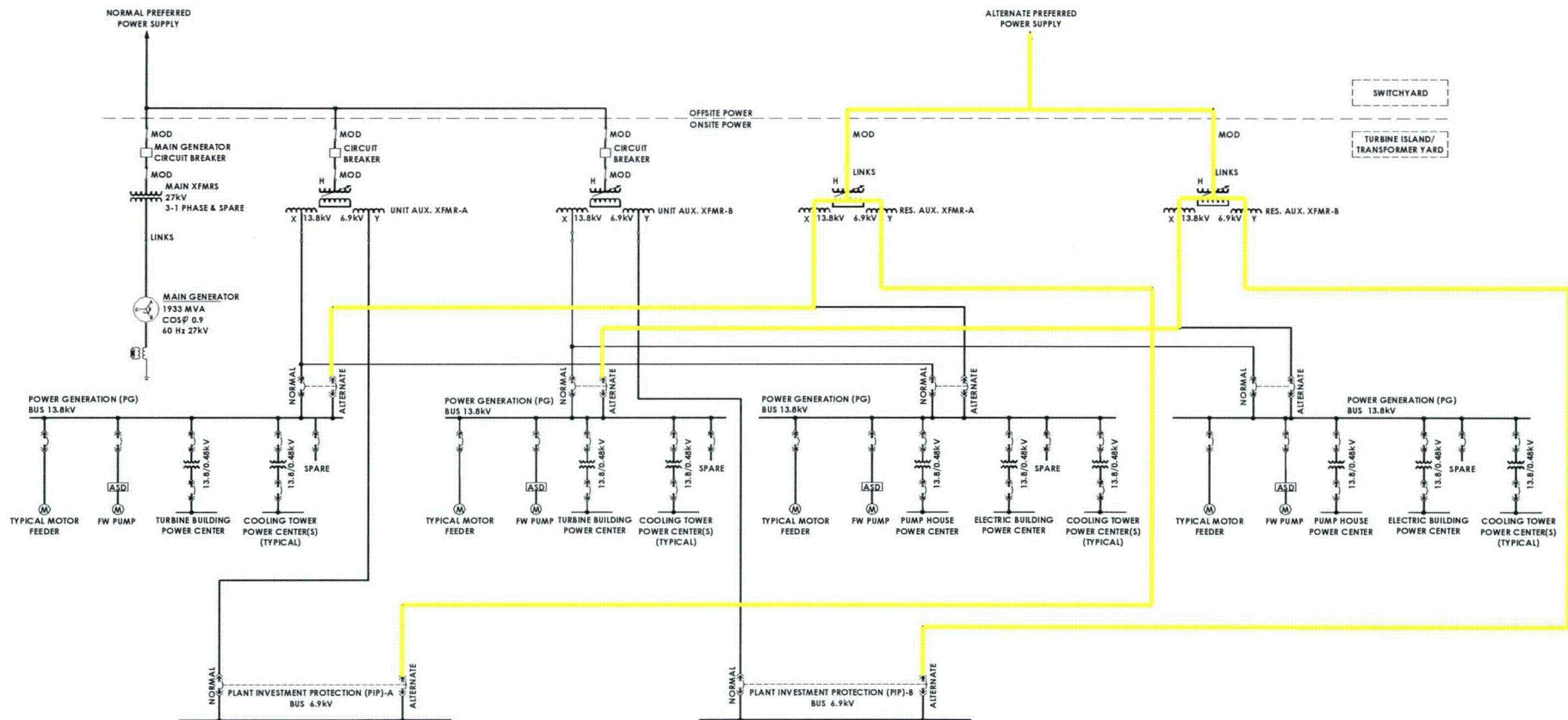


imagination at work

Copyright © 2006 by GE-Hitachi Nuclear Energy (GEH)

October 3, 2008

Figure 1 > Electrical Power Distribution System

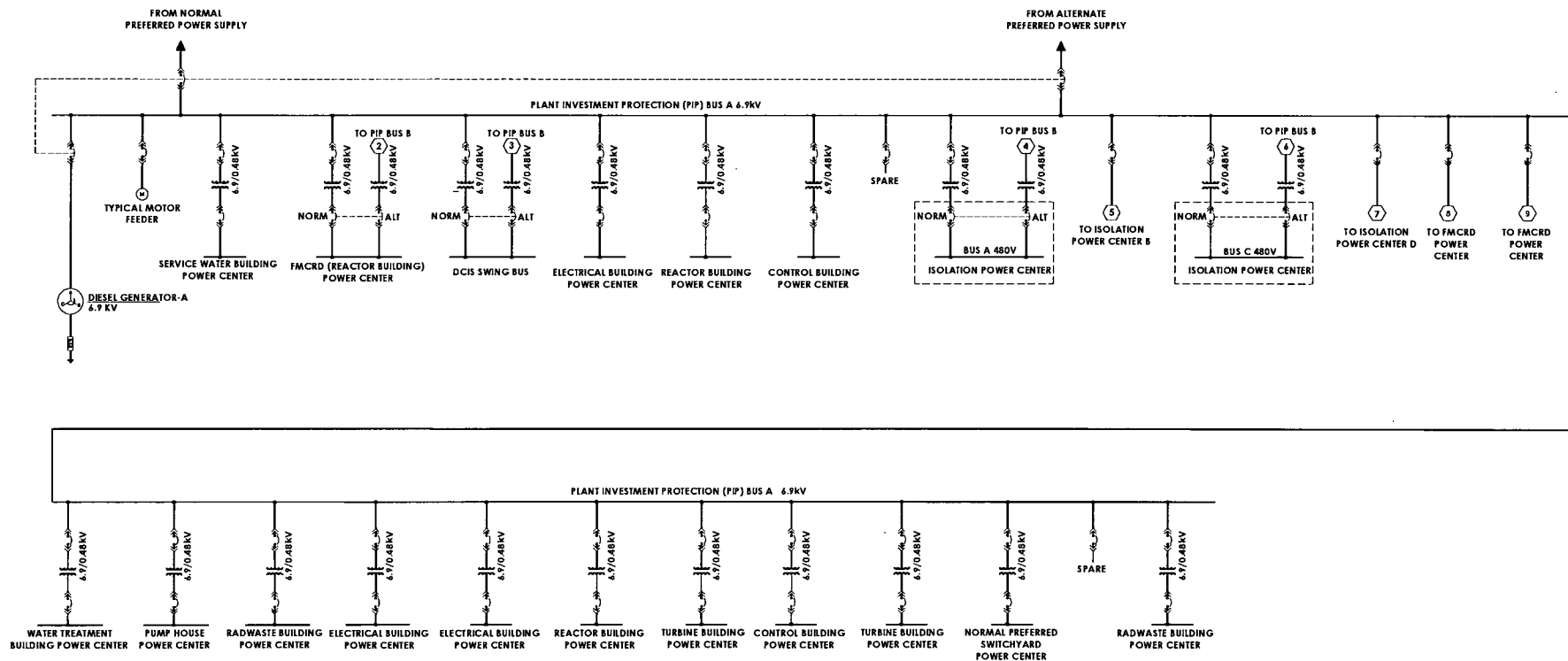


imagination at work

Copyright © 2006 by GE-Hitachi Nuclear Energy (GEH)

October 3, 2008

Figure 2 > Plant Investment Protection (PIP) - A



imagination at work

Copyright © 2006 by GE-Hitachi Nuclear Energy (GEH)

October 3, 2008

Figure 2 > Plant Investment Protection (PIP) - A

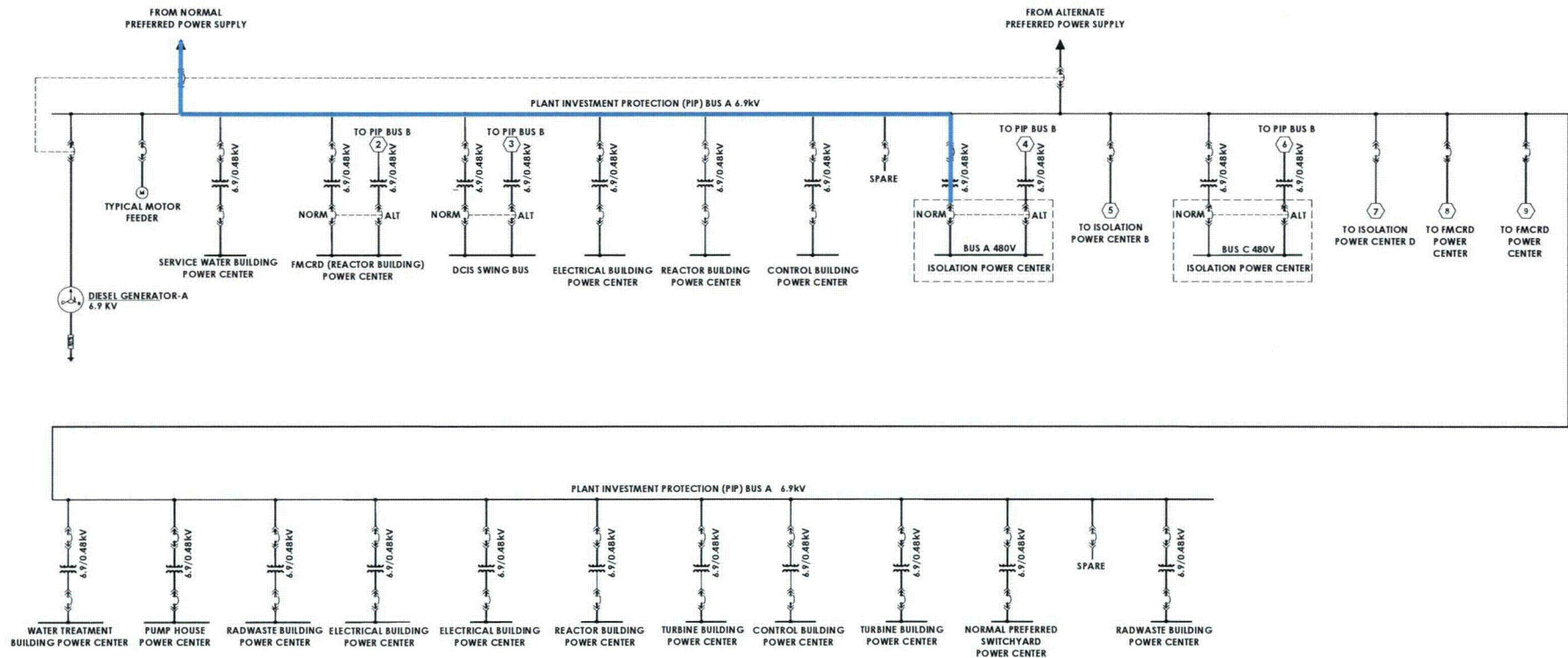
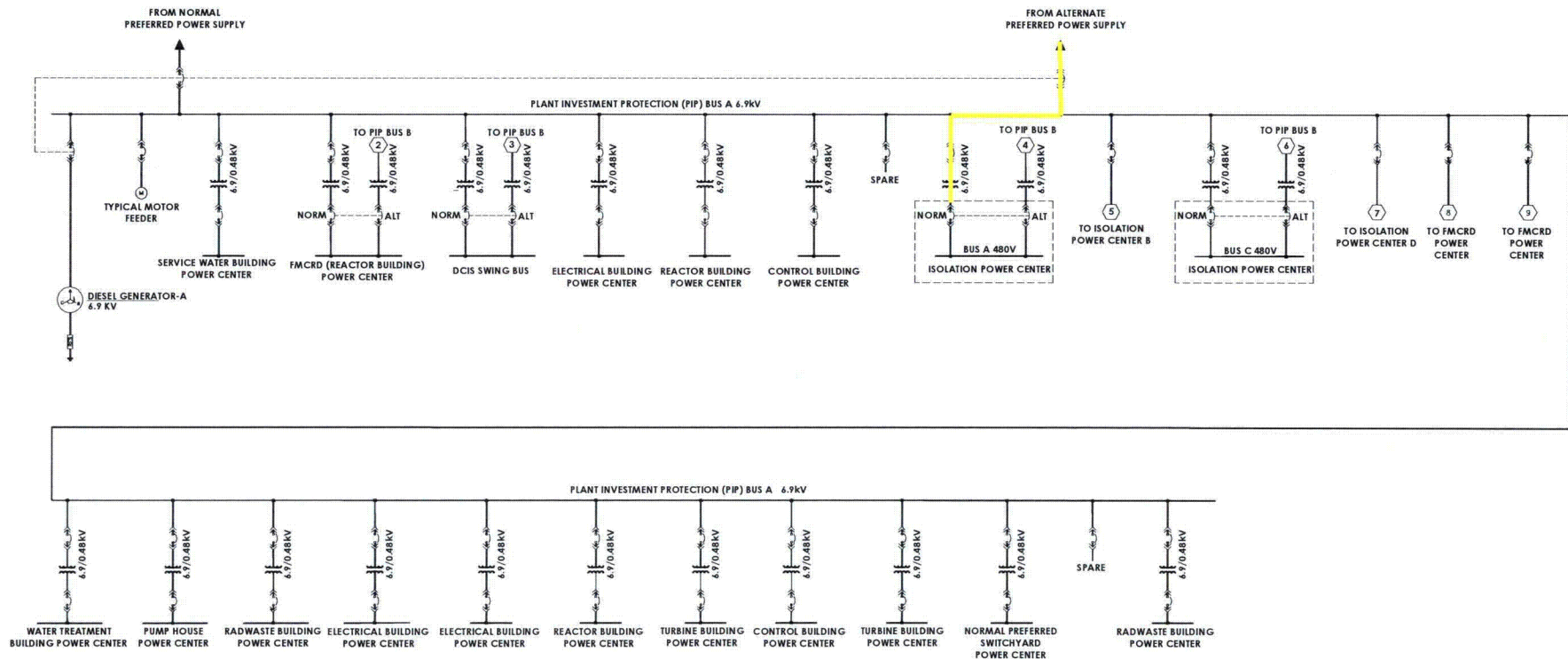


Figure 2 > Plant Investment Protection (PIP) - A

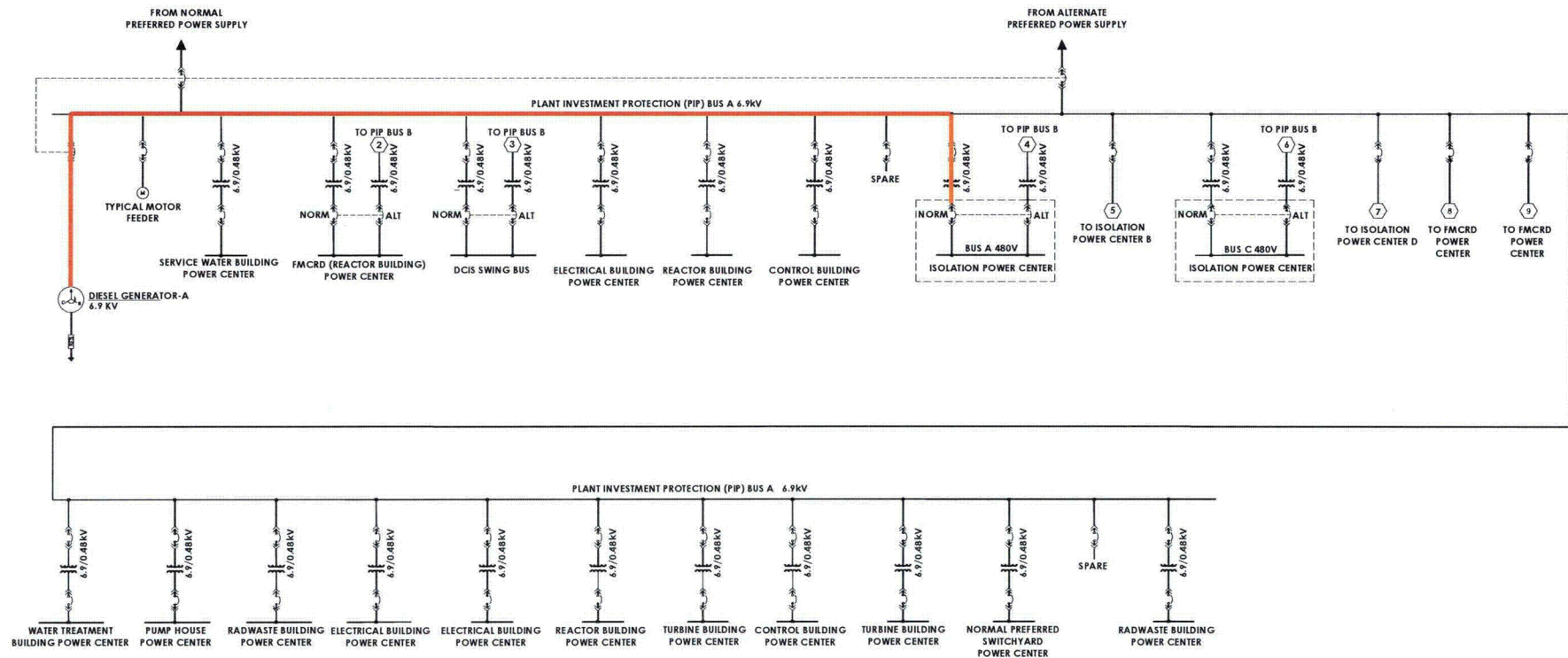


imagination at work

Copyright © 2006 by GE-Hitachi Nuclear Energy (GEH)

October 3, 2008

Figure 2 > Plant Investment Protection (PIP) - A



imagination at work

Copyright © 2006 by GE-Hitachi Nuclear Energy (GEH)

October 3, 2008

Figure 3 > Safety-Related Isolation Power Centers

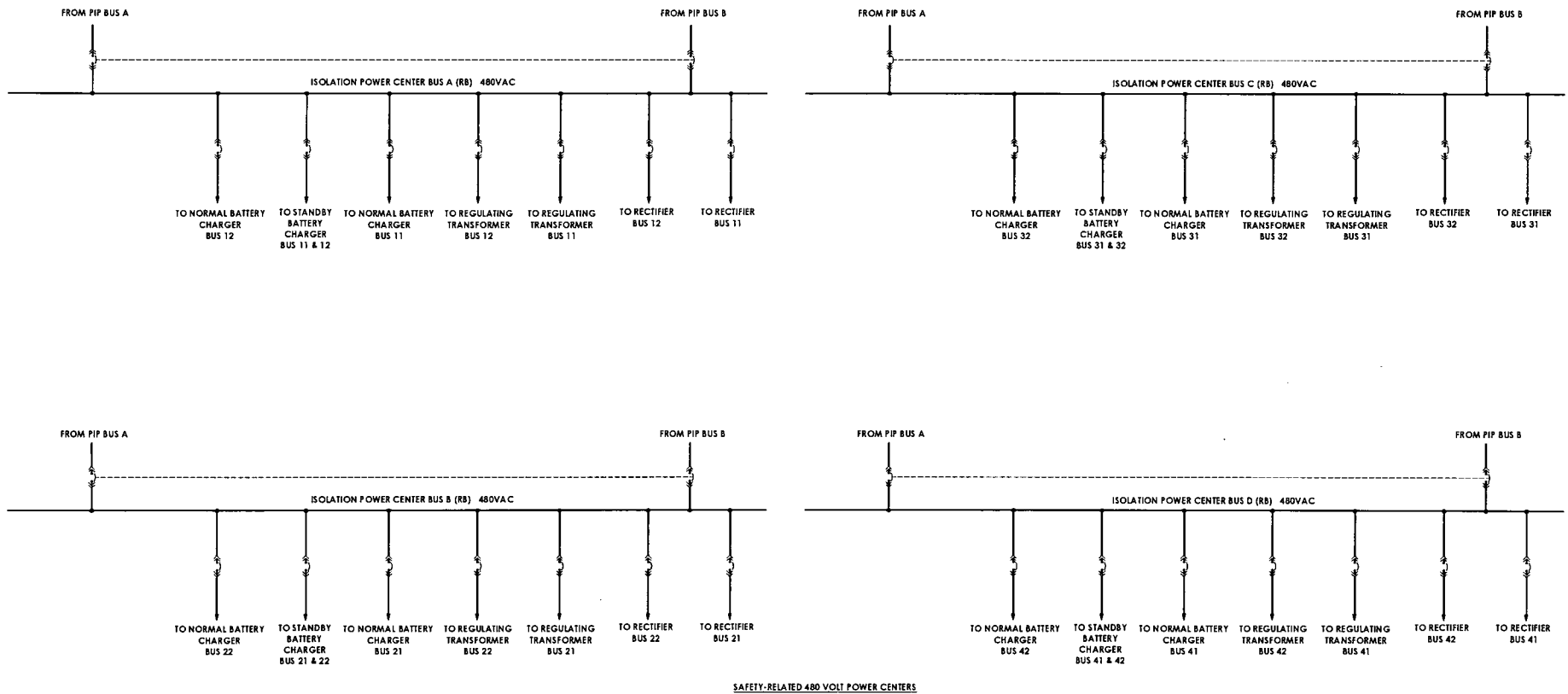
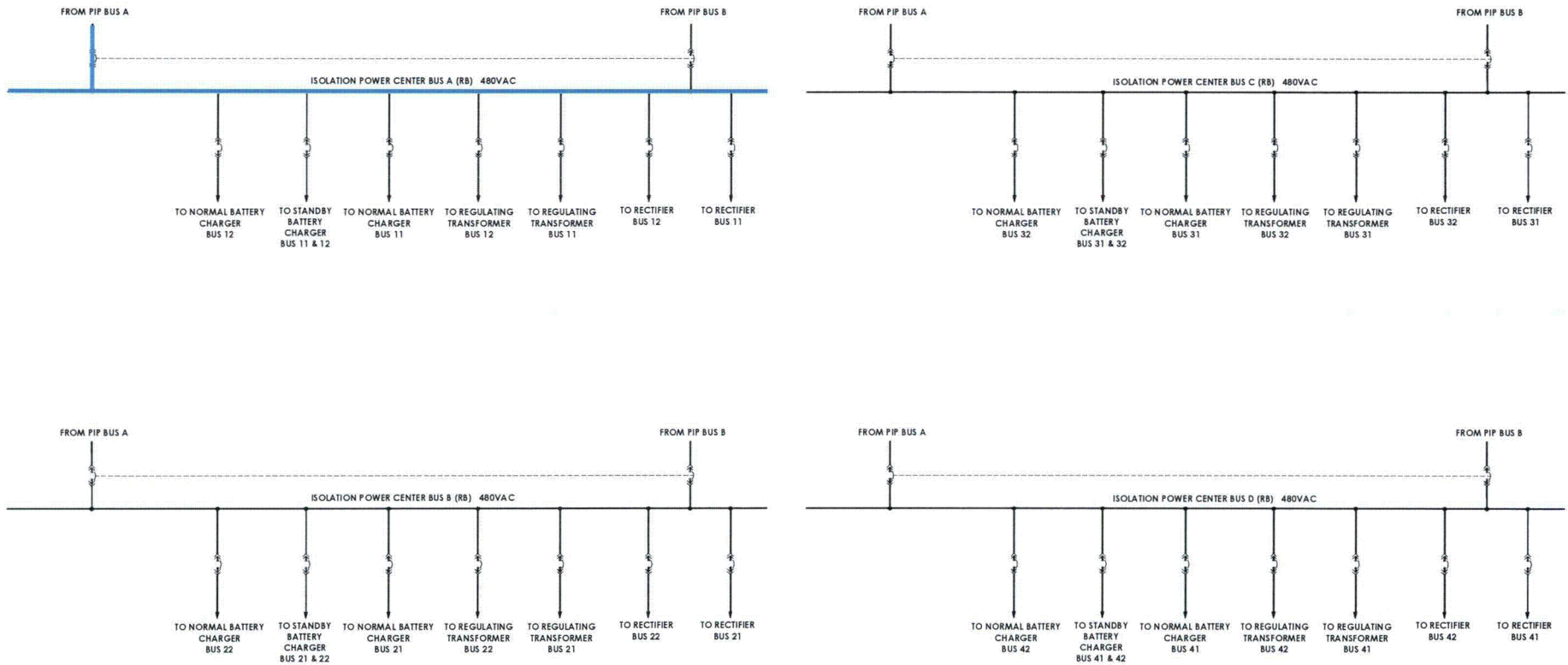


Figure 3 > Safety-Related Isolation Power Centers



SAFETY-RELATED 480 VOLT POWER CENTERS



imagination at work

Copyright © 2006 by GE-Hitachi Nuclear Energy (GEH)

October 3, 2008

Figure 4 > Safety-Related UPS

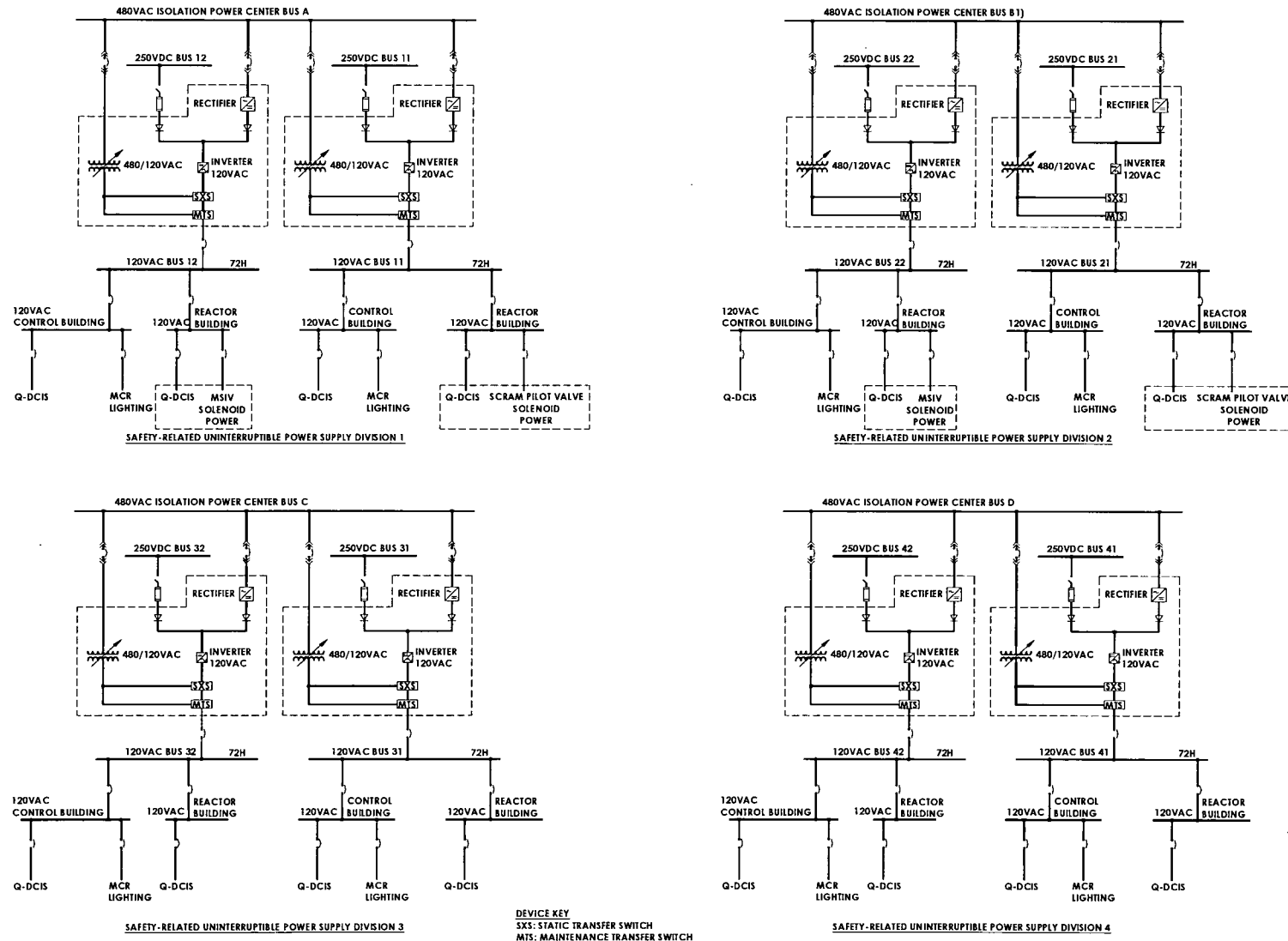
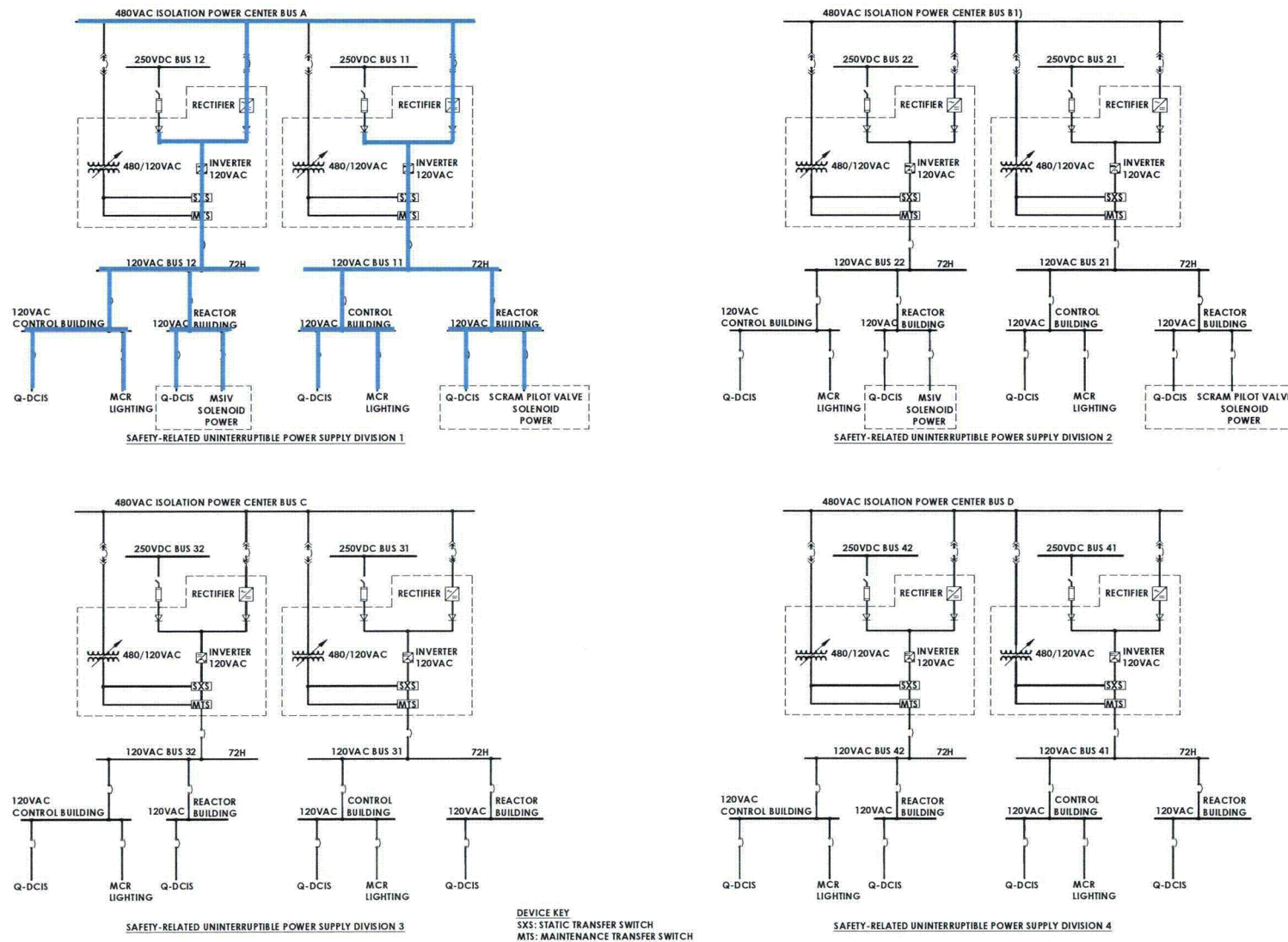


Figure 4 > Safety-Related UPS



imagination at work

Copyright © 2006 by GE-Hitachi Nuclear Energy (GEH)

October 3, 2008

Figure 4 > Safety-Related UPS

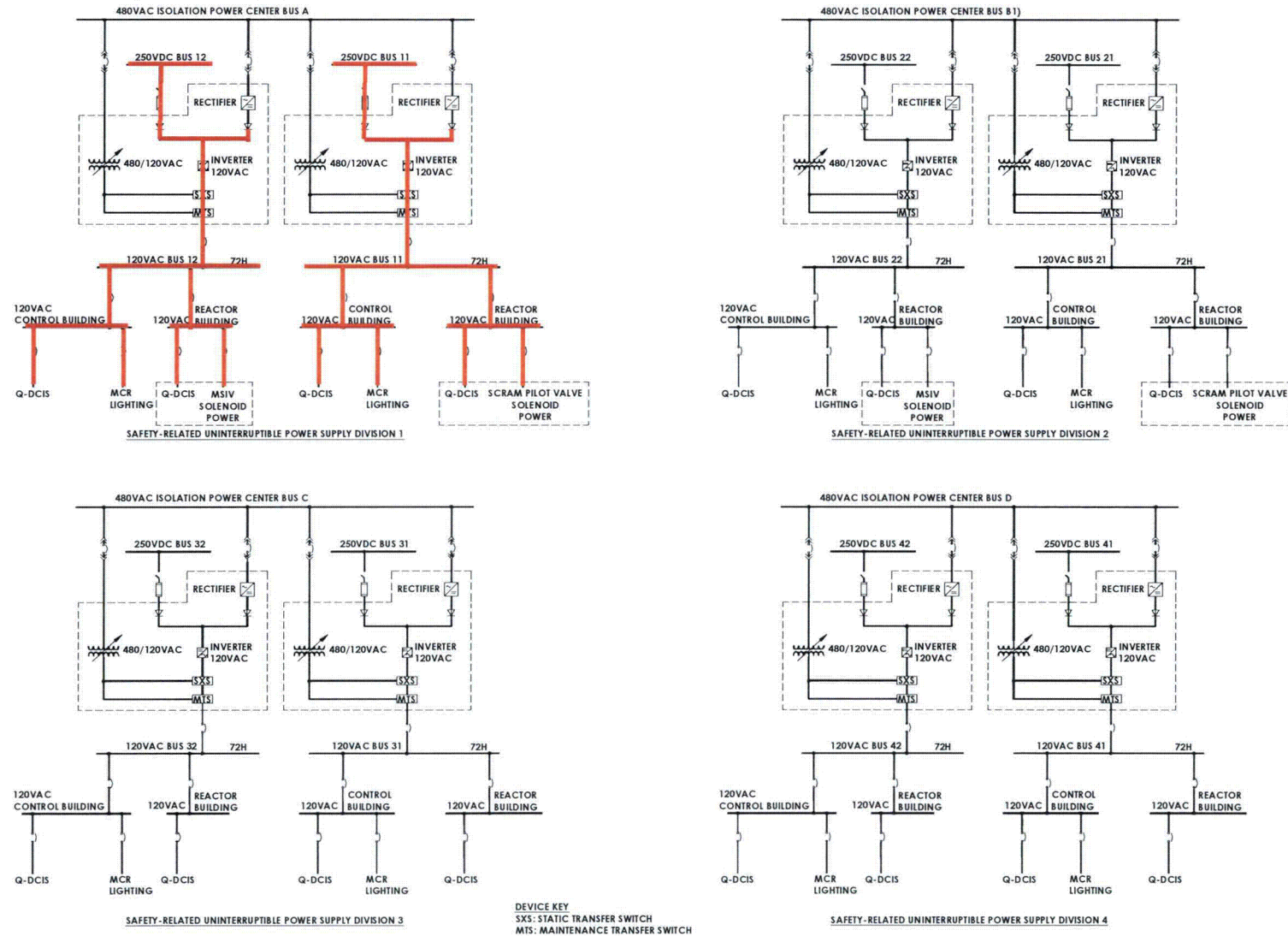


Figure 5 > Safety-Related DC Power Supply

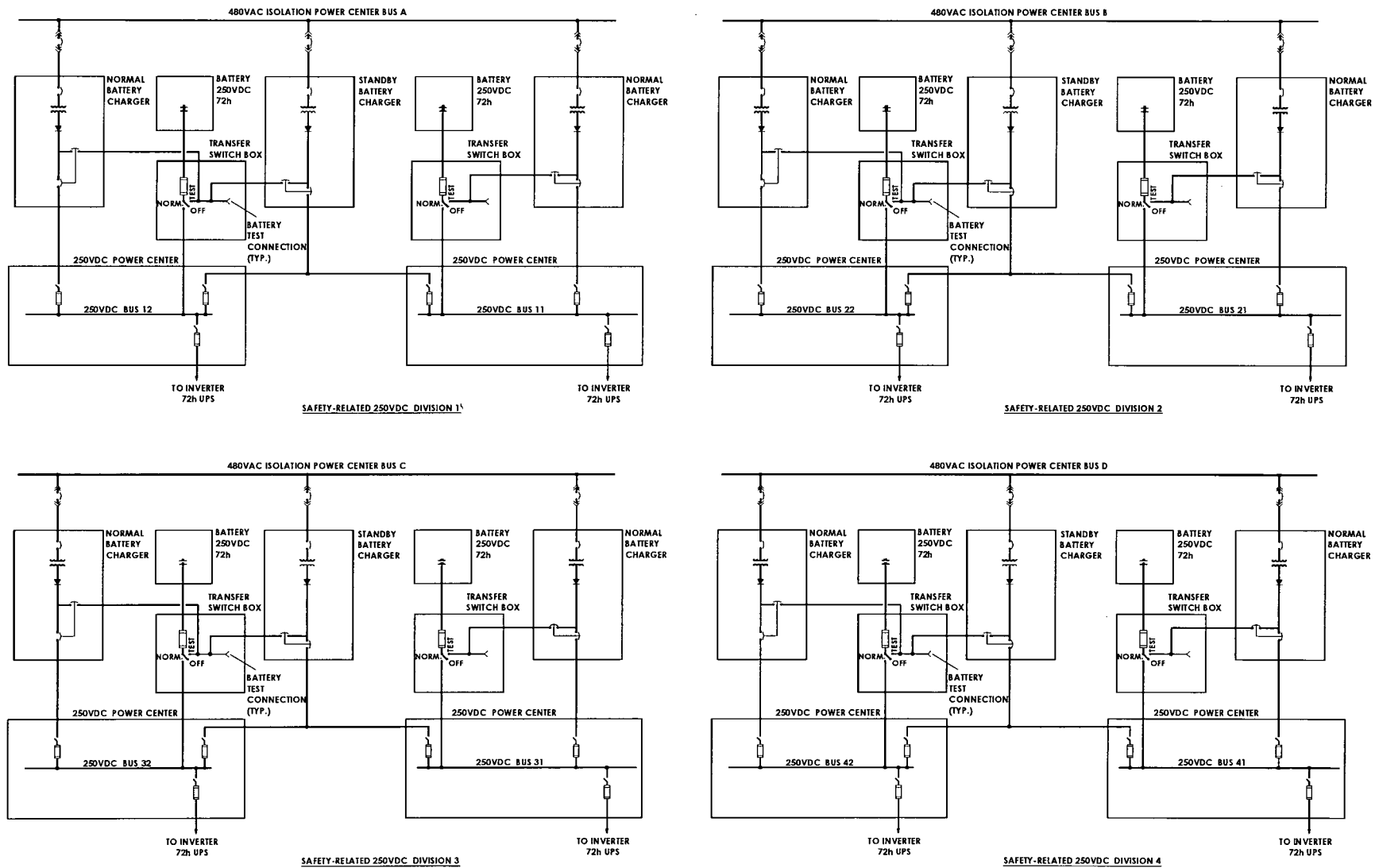
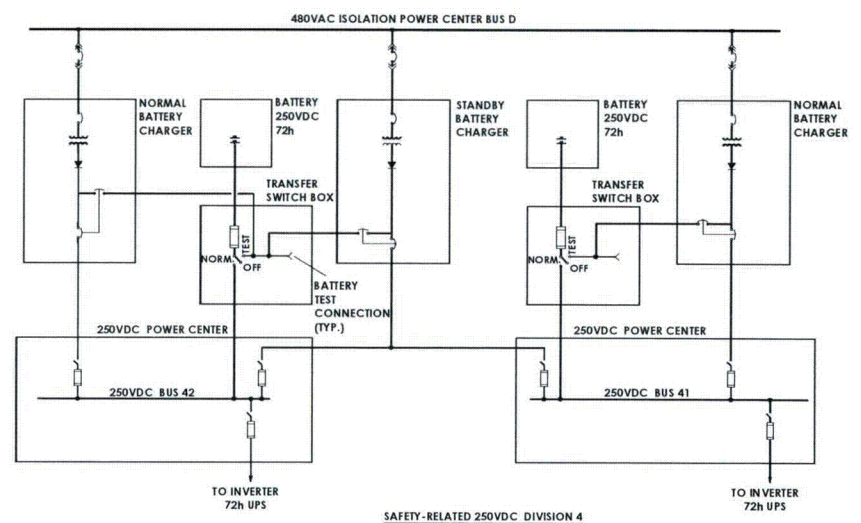
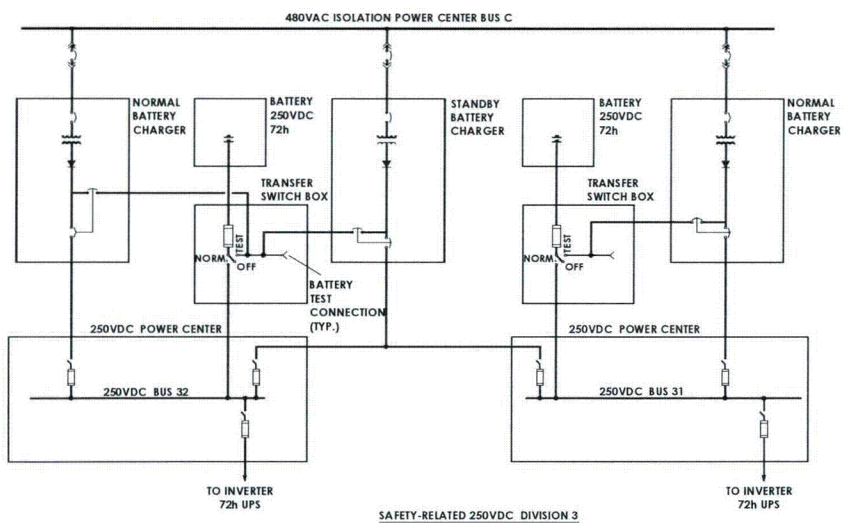
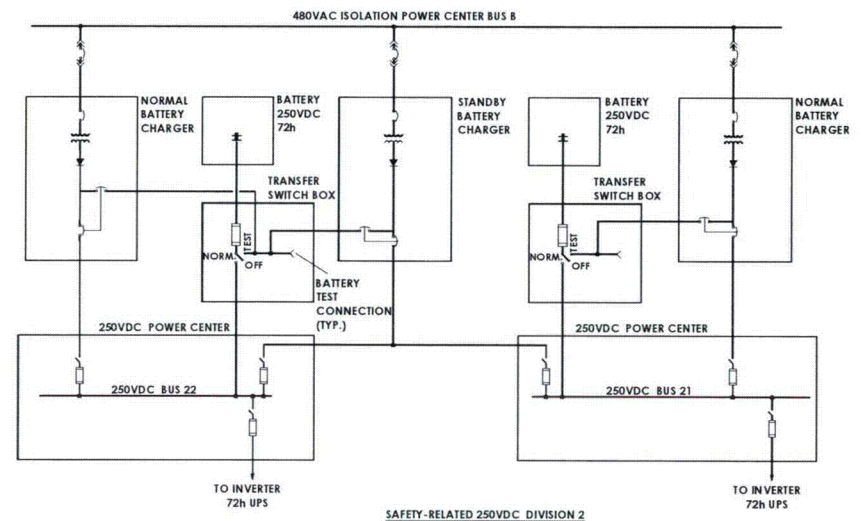
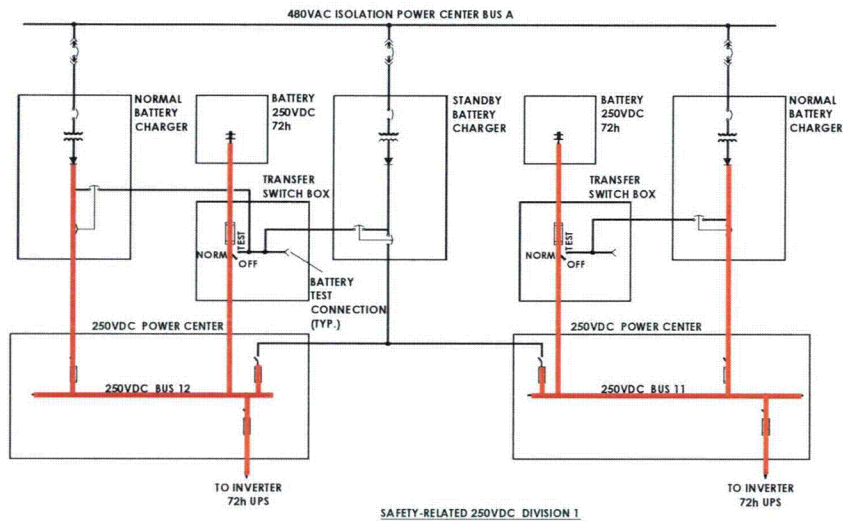


Figure 5 > Safety-Related DC Power Supply



Section 8.1 - Introduction & Regulatory Compliance

- Section 8.1 currently has NO OPEN ITEMS



Section 8.1 - Regulatory Compliance

Onsite Power System SRP Criteria Applicability Matrix

Applicable Criteria		IEEE Standard	Notes	Offsite Power System	AC (Onsite) Power System	DC (Onsite) Power System
GDC	2		7			X
GDC	4		7			X
GDC	5		1			
GDC	17		7	X	X	X
GDC	18		7	X	X	X
GDC	50				X	X
10 CFR	50.34(f)(2)(v)		6			
10 CFR	50.34(f)(2)(xiii)		2			
10 CFR	50.34(f)(2)(xx)		2			
10 CFR	50.63		7			X
RG	1.6			X	X	X
RG	1.9	387	3			
RG	1.32	308, 1188	7			X
RG	1.47		7			X
RG	1.53	379,603	7			X
RG	1.63	242, 317, 741			X	X
RG	1.75	384	7			X
RG	1.81		1			
RG	1.106					
RG	1.118	338	7			X
RG	1.128	485, 344, 323, 1187				X
RG	1.129	1188				X
RG	1.153	603	7			X
RG	1.155 (NUMARC 8700)		7			X
RG	1.160 (NUMARC 93-01)			X	X	X
RG	1.204	665, 666, 1050, C62.23		X	X	
BTP	ICSB 4	279	2			



imagination at work

Copyright © 2006 by GE-Hitachi Nuclear Energy (GEH)

October 3, 2008

Section 8.1 - Regulatory Compliance (cont.)

Onsite Power System SRP Criteria Applicability Matrix

Applicable Criteria		IEEE Standard	Notes	Offsite Power System	AC (Onsite) Power System	DC (Onsite) Power System
BTP	ICSB 8	308	3		-	
BTP	ICSB 11			X		
BTP	ICSB 18					
BTP	ICSB 21		7			X
BTP	PSB 1				X	
BTP	PSB 2		3			
NUREG-0718			6			
NUREG-0737			5			
NUREG/CR-0660			3			
TMI Action Item II.E.3.1			2			
TMI Action Item II.G.1			2			

Notes:

- (1) Noted criteria are applicable to multiple unit plants only, and are not applicable to the single-unit ESBWR.
- (2) The criterion is only applicable to PWRs, and thus, is not applicable to the ESBWR.
- (3) The ESBWR Standard Plant does not have safety-related diesel-generators, and thus, this criterion is not applicable to the ESBWR.
- (4) (Deleted)
- (5) Covered by 10 CFR 50.34(f)(2)(xiii) and 50.34(f)(2)(xx).
- (6) Not applicable to the ESBWR: 10 CFR 50.34 (f) and NUREG 0718 apply only to the pending applications at February 16, 1982.
- (7) The safety-related UPS system and the safety-related 480 VAC Isolation Power Centers are included in the DC onsite applicability column.



Section 8.2 – Offsite Power

- Section 8.2 currently has NO OPEN ITEMS



Section 8.2 – Offsite Power

- 10 COL applicant items for offsite power:
 - 8.2.4-1-A Transmission System Description
 - 8.2.4-2-A Switchyard Description
 - 8.2.4-3-A Normal Preferred Power
 - 8.2.4-4-A Alternate Preferred Power
 - 8.2.4-5-A Protective Relaying
 - 8.2.4-6-A Switchyard DC Power
 - 8.2.4-7-A Switchyard AC Power
 - 8.2.4-8-A Switchyard Transformer Protection
 - 8.2.4-9-A Stability and Reliability of the Offsite Transmission Power Systems
 - 8.2.4-10-A Interface Requirements



Section 8.3 – Onsite Power

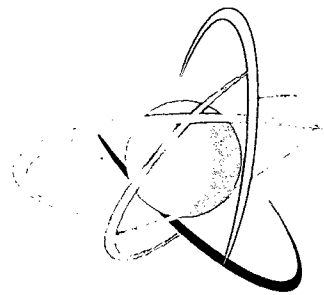
- Section 8.3 currently has 1 open item:
 - 8.3-52 S03
 - Open item requires safety-related DC load profile
 - The only loads on the 250 VDC safety-related batteries are the safety-related inverters, which provide 120 VAC power to Q-DCIS (~95%) and Main Control Room emergency lighting (~5%)
 - Estimated battery size is purposefully very conservative with the ability to increase the size by 50% without expansion of the current rooms
 - Q-DCIS load available ~2009
 - A Tier 1 ITAAC commits to test the as-designed load profile



Section 8.4 – Station Blackout

- Included in Subsection 15.5.5





U.S.NRC

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Protecting People and the Environment

Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee

ESBWR Design Certification Review
Chapter 17 “Quality Assurance”

October 3, 2007

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation
ESBWR Design Certification Review
Chapter 17

Purpose

- Brief the Subcommittee on the staff's review of the ESBWR DCD application, Chapter 17
- Answer the Committee's questions

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation
ESBWR Design Certification Review
Chapter 17

Review Team for Chapter 17:

- Lead Project Manager
 - Ilka T. Berrios
- Lead Technical Reviewers
 - Richard McIntyre
- Support Technical Reviewers
 - Stephen Alexander
 - Frank Talbot
 - Kerri Kavanagh

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation
ESBWR Design Certification Review
Chapter 17

Outline of Presentation

- Applicable Regulations
- RAI Status Summary
- SER Technical Topics
- Open Items
- COL Action Items

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 17

Summary of Regulations and other Review Guidance

- 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix B
- 10 CFR 50.34(a)(7)
- 10 CFR 50.65
- 10 CFR 52.47(a)(vi)
- 10 CFR Part 52, Subpart B
- 10 CFR Part 52, Appendix O
- Item E of SECY-95-132
- SRP Sections 17.1, 17.2, 17.3 & 17.4

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation
ESBWR Design Certification Review
Chapter 17

RAI Status Summary

- Original number of RAI's - 19
- Number of RAI's resolved - 18
- Number of Open Items - 1

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 17

NRO Staff Chapter 17 Quality Program Review:

- Quality Assurance program referenced in Chapter 17 for ESBWR is based on the standard GEH QA program documented in topical report NEDO -11209-04A, Revision 8, "GEH Nuclear Energy Quality Assurance Program Description."
- QA topical was previously approved by the NRC in a letter dated March 31, 1989.
- NRC performed three (3) implementation inspections of the ESBWR QA program in November 2005, April 2006 and December 2006.
- All quality related inspection findings and requests for additional information (RAIs) have been resolved.

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 17

NRO Staff Chapter 17.4 D-RAP Review

- The ESBWR design reliability assurance program (D-RAP) is a program utilized during detailed design and specific equipment selection phases to assure that important ESBWR reliability assumptions of the probabilistic risk assessment (PRA) are considered throughout the plant life.
- NRO staff reviewed the ESBWR D-RAP and associated D-RAP ITAAC to verify that it met the requirements and guidance in SECY 95-132, "Regulatory Treatment of Non-Safety Systems," Item E, D-RAP, using SRP 17.4, D-RAP.
- NRO staff issued 13 RAIs related to the D-RAP and D-RAP ITAAC.
- Many of the RAIs requested GEH to develop quality assurance (QA) elements on GEH interfacing organizations (e.g., design engineering and PRA organizations), the design change control process, procedures, records control, audits, non-conformances and corrective actions to implement an adequate D-RAP.
- GEH adequately resolved 12 of 13 RAIs in ESBWR DCD Section 17.4, D-RAP, Revision 3, dated February 2007.

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 17

- In August 2007, the NRO staff issued Safety Evaluation Report 17.4 with Open Item 17.4-1.
- To address the open item, GEH needs to identify the list of risk-significant SSCs within the scope of the D-RAP and D-RAP associated ITAAC using both probabilistic and deterministic methods.
- Per GEH NEDO-33289, "Reliability Assurance Program Plan," dated October 2006, GEH is assembling an expert panel with experts in probabilistic risk assessment, engineering judgment and operating experience to identify the list risk significant SSCs within the scope of D-RAP for the ESBWR design.
- GEH stated that the expert panel will meet and finalize the list of risk-significant SSCs within the scope of D-RAP in January 2008. The list will be maintained in GEH design specification 26A7107, "ESBWR Risk Significant SSCs."
- In accordance with SRP 17.4, the NRO staff will review and approve the final list of risk-significant SSCs within the scope of D-RAP for the ESBWR DCD.

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation
ESBWR Design Certification Review
Chapter 17

Implementation of RAP in the operations phase
("O-RAP")

- Operational Programs – QA, Main-tenance Rule (MR), maintenance itself
- If MR used, D-RAP scope, as adapted for operations, must be in HSS category in MR program scope

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 17

- RAls 17.4-13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and supplements dealt with references, COL action items, adapting D-RAP scope for operations phase
- RAls 17.4-13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and supplements resolved satisfactorily – to be closed pending confirmation that Revision 4 of ESBWR DCD remains consistent with agreed upon resolutions to RAls.

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 17

COL Action Items

- 17.2-1 states that QA activities associated with construction and operations, including site specific design activities, are the COL applicants responsibility
- 17.3-1 states that the overall project quality assurance program document (QAPD) is the COL applicants responsibility

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation
ESBWR Design Certification Review
Chapter 17

COL Action Items

- 17.4-1 Establish PRA importance measures, expert panel, other methods, for site-specific D-RAP scope
- 17.4-2 Integrate O-RAP objectives into QA, address NSR-RS SSC failures per SECY 95-132, Item E
- 17.4-3 Tasks to maintain reliability
- 17.4-4 Maintenance Rule program
- 17.4-5 D-RAP SSCs in MR HSS category
- 17.4-6 Reliability Database, Surveillance and testing, maintenance plan

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation
ESBWR Design Certification Review
Chapter 17

Discussion/Committee Questions

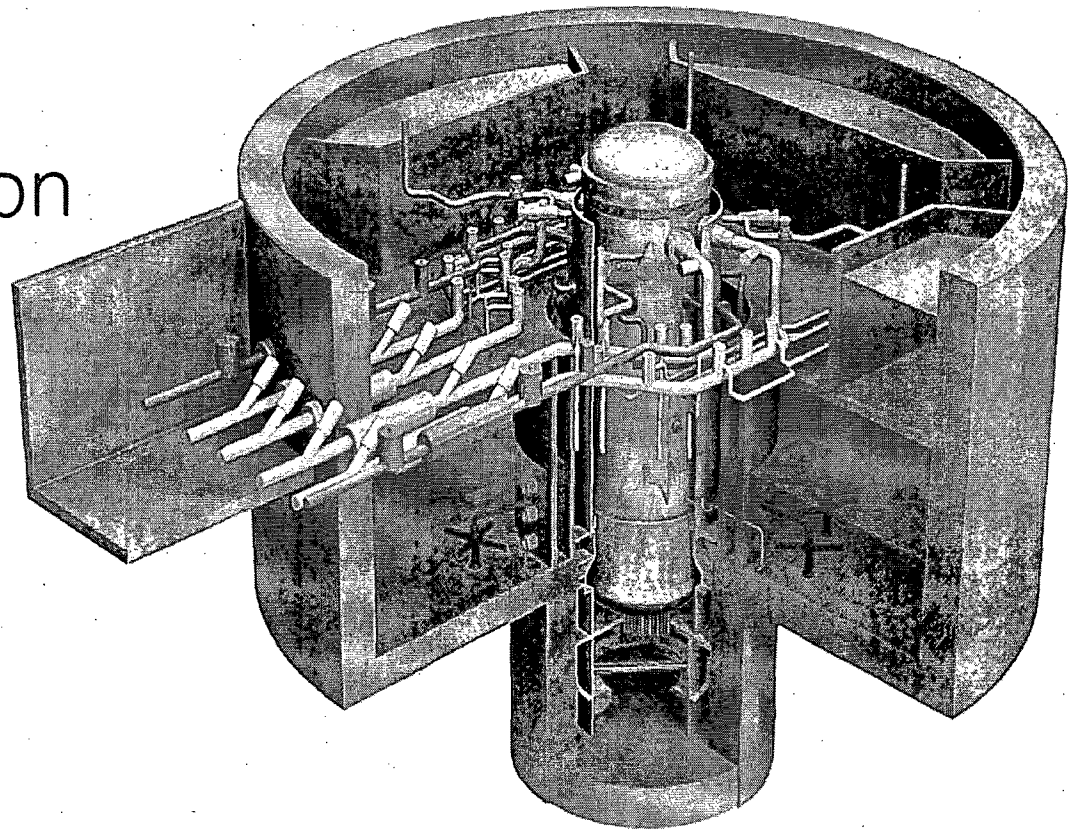
ESBWR DCD Chapter 17

Quality Assurance

Advisory Committee on
Reactor Safeguards

Mark Harvey
October 3, 2007

GE-Hitachi Nuclear Energy



Presentation Content

- Chapter 17 Overview
- Summary of RAIs
- Summary of Confirmatory Items
- Plan and Schedule for Addressing Open Item

Chapter 17 Overview

- “GENE QA Program Description,” NEDO-11209-04A, establishes the Quality Assurance requirements implemented during ESBWR design
- GEH ESBWR work is controlled through the “NP2010 COL Demonstration Project Quality Assurance Plan,” NEDO-33181, which defines the supplier and subtier supplier quality program requirements
- GEH QA responsibilities will be compliant with COL Applicant/Holder QA Program requirements during construction and operation
- The overall Project Quality Assurance Program Description is a COL Applicant/Holder responsibility

Chapter 17 Overview (cont.)

- ESBWR Design Reliability Assurance Program (D-RAP)
 - > Assures that the important ESBWR reliability PRA assumptions are considered throughout plant life
 - > Includes risk-significant SSCs that provide defense-in-depth or result in significant improvement in the PRA
 - > Once the site specific D-RAP is established and risk-significant SSCs identified and prioritized, the procurement, fabrication, construction, and pre-operational testing will be implemented in accordance with the COL holder's D-RAP and verified using the ITAAC process.

Summary of RAIs

- The NRC has issued 23 RAIs and Supplements for Chapter 17
- 22 RAI responses have been submitted – 21 are considered resolved
- One RAI response is still in process (Open Item 17.4-1)
 - > Identify a comprehensive list of risk-significant SSCs within the scope of D-RAP at a later phase of development of the D-RAP

Plan for Addressing Open Item (17.4-1)

- SECY-95-132 requires that the DC applicant must identify and prioritize the list of risk-significant SSCs within the scope of the D-RAP
- GEH plans to convene an Expert Panel in January 2008 to facilitate the development of this list, and will submit to NRC at that time.

Additional Information

- There is an "initial list" of SSCs which is an input to the Expert Panel.
 - > This is consistent with all of the previous Maintenance Rule implementations in the industry.
- Operating Experience –
 - > Data in the PRA comes from operating plants. Failure modes from operating plants were factored into the assessment.
 - > Current plant risk significant issues (eg spurious SRV actuations caused by fire) and ensured that our design addresses these

Summary of Confirmatory Items

- Confirmatory Item 17.4-15: Include References to NUMARC 93-01 in DCD
 - > Addressed in DCD Rev. 4
- Confirmatory Item 17.4-16: Add clarification statement, "PRA importance measures" to DCD
 - > Addressed in DCD Rev. 4